# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors, Enclosed Starters, Overload Relays, and Accessories

Catalog

04

# File 8502



#### CONTENTS

Description	Page
General Information	79
Contactors	
Characteristics	80
Selection	88
Auxiliary Contacts, Timers, and Accessories Characteristics	100
Auxiliary Contacts, Timers, and Accessories Selection	106
D-line Voltage Code Table	115
Replacement Coils	117
Dimensions and Mounting	
Schematics	126
Overload Relays	
Characteristics	130
Selection	134
Dimensions, Mounting, and Schematics	138
Plate-mounted Starters	144
Wye-delta Starters	146
Enclosed Contactors and Starters	
Horsepower Rated Devices for North American Applications	151
Kilowatt Rated Devices for International Applications	159
Cross Reference List	175







### TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters General Information

The D-line contactors and overload relays are the largest selling line of contactors and starters in the world. They offer high reliability with long mechanical and electrical life and the most complete line of accessories in the industry.

#### **Contactor Ratings**

- D-line contactors and overload relays are available in 11 contactor ratings for the USA market for inductive motor applications up to 150 full-load amps and resistive loads up to 200 A. They offer motor control and overload protection for motors rated up to 100 hp at 480 Vac or 125 hp at 600 Vac.
- 3-pole and 4-pole contactor versions available.
- · All contactors include built-in auxiliary contacts.
- All screw connections have IP20 rated touch-safe terminals with both North American and International terminal markings.
- D-line contactors can be panel mounted with screws or DIN rail mounted.

#### **Easily Installed Accessories**

- Auxiliary contact blocks with serrated wiping action
- · Front mount dust tight auxiliary contact blocks
- · Pneumatic time delay blocks
- · Transient voltage surge suppressors
- · Interface modules and electronic timers
- · Mechanical latching blocks

#### **Control Circuit Flexibility**

The D-line contactors are available with ac or dc operating coils. Several devices utilize a low-consumption dc coil with built-in transient suppression for operation with a low-level dc signal from a computer or PLC without need for an interposing relay.

#### **Overload Relays**

Class 10 or Class 20 bimetallic overload relays are available up to 140 A. They are bimetallic ambient compensated and are available with or without single-phase sensitivity for phase unbalance and phase loss protection. New solid state overload relays are available for 90 to 150 A applications. Both bimetallic and solid-state overload relays include the following features:

- Isolated N.C. trip contact and N.O. alarm contacts.
- Manual or Automatic reset function (bi-metallic versions only).
- · Tamper-resistant window for FLA settings.
- Test trip button.

#### **Environment**

				LC1D09	LC1D12	LC1D18	LC1D25			
Туре				LC1DT20	LC1DT25	LC1D18	LC1D25			
	UL/CSA		V	690	690	690	690			
	To IEC 60947-4-1, overvo	Itago	<u> </u>							
Rated insulation voltage (Vi)	category III, degree of pol		٧	1000	1000	1000	1000			
	Conforming to UL, CSA		V	600	600	600	600			
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Vimp)	Conforming to IEC 60947		kV	6	6	6	6			
Conforming to standards	Meets the es	sential requirements of the rectives		IEC 60947-1, 60947-4- EN 60947-4-1.	1, NFC 63-110, VDE 06	60, BS 5424, JEM 103	3., EN 60947-1,			
Approvals	E164862 CCN NLDX	LR43364 Class 3211 04		ASE, UL, CSA, DEMKO recommendations	O, NEMKO, SEMKO, FI,	Conforming to SNCF, S	ichere Trennung			
	0 ( :	Power connections		Protection against dire	ct finger contact IP 2X					
Degree of protection ♦	Conforming to VDE 0106	Coil connections		Protection against dire	ct finger contact IP 2X					
Protective treatment	ctive treatment Conforming to IEC 60068			"TH"						
	Storage			- 60 to + 80 °C (-76 to	+176 °F)					
Ambient air temperature around he device				- 5 to + 60 °C (+23 to +	·140 °F)					
10 404106				- 40 to + 70 °C (-40 to	+158 °F)					
laximum operating altitude	Without derating			3000m (8900 ft.)						
Operating positions	Without derating			± 30° possible, in relati	on to normal vertical mo	ounting plane				
	Conforming to UL 94			V 1	V1	V1	V1			
lame resistance	Conforming to IEC 60695	-2-1		960°	960°	960°	960°			
Shock resistance ▲	Contactor open			10 g	10 g	10 g	8 g			
/2 sine wave = 11ms	Contactor closed			15 g	15 g	15 g	15 g			
/ibration resistance ▲	Contactor open			2 g	2 g	2 g	2 g			
i to 300 Hz	Contactor closed			4 g	4 g	4 g	4 g			
Pole characteristics										
lumber of poles				3	3 or 4	3	3 or 4			
Data d amountional accurant (la)	In ac-3, θ ≤ 55°C (131°F)		А	9	12	18	25			
Rated operational current (le)	In ac-1, θ ≤ 40°C (104°F)		А	25	25	32	40			
Rated operational voltage (Ve)	Up to		V	690	690	690	690			
requency limits	Of the operational current		Hz	25 to 400	25 to 400	25 to 400	25 to 400			
Rated thermal current (Ith)	θ ≤ 40°C (104°F)		Α	25	25	32	40			
Rated making capacity (1 rms)	Conforming to IEC 60947	-4	А	250	250	300	450			
		220-380-415-440 V		250	250	300	450			
Rated breaking capacity (1 rms)	Conforming to IEC 60947	500 V	Α	175	175	250	400			
		690 V	1	85	85	120	180			
Permissible short time rating	For 1 s	•	Α	210	210	240	380			
rom cold state, no current	For 10 s		Α	105	105	145	240			
owing or previous 15 minutes,	For 1 min		А	61	61	84	120			
at θ ≤ <b>40 °C (104 °F)</b> For 10 min			А	30	30	40	50			
By circuit breaker				Select circuit breaker in	accordance with NEC	and local codes	•			
Short-circuit protection	By fuses			Maximum 400% of mot	tor full load Amps					
Average impedance per pole	A Ith and 50 Hz		mΩ	2.5	2.5	2.5	2			
Power dissipation per pole for the	AC-3		w	0.20	0.36	0.8	1.25			
above operational currents	AC-1		w	1.56	1.56	2.5	3.2			

Protection provided for the cable c.s.a. indicated on page 86 and for cable connections. In the least favorable direction, without change of contact state (coil supplied at Ve).

#### **Environment**

Туре				LC1D32	LC1D38	LC1D40	LC1D50	LC1D65	LC1D80	LC1D95	LC1D115	LC1D150			
						LP1D40	LP1D50	LP1D65	LP1D80	1					
	UL/CSA		V	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690			
Rated insulation voltage (Vi)	To IEC 60947-4-1, category III, degree		V	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000			
	Conforming to UL,	CSA	V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600			
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Vimp)	Conforming to IEC	60947	kV	6	6	8	8	8	8	8	8	8			
Conforming to standards	require	the essential ements of the LV & directives		IEC 60947-1, 60947-4-1,	NFC 63-11	0, VDE 066	0, BS 5424	, JEM 1038	B., EN 6094	17-1, EN 60	947-4-1.				
Approvals	E164862 CCN NLDX	LR43364 Class 3211 04		ASE, UL, CSA, DEMKO, NEMKO, SEMKO, FI, Conforming to SNCF, Sichere Trennung recommendations											
Daniel of materilan A	Conforming to	Power connections		Protection against direct t	inger conta	ct IP 2X									
Degree of protection ◆	VDE 0106	Coil connections		Protection against direct t	inger conta	act IP 2X ex	cept LP1D	40 to LP10	080						
Protective treatment	eatment Conforming to IEC 60068			"TH"											
	Storage			- 60 to + 80 °C (-76 to +176 °F)											
Ambient air temperature around the device	Operation at 80 to control voltage	110% nominal		- 5 to + 55 °C (+23 to +131 °F)											
	Permissible at nom	ninal control voltage		- 40 to + 70 °C (-40 to +158 °F)											
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating			3000m (8900 ft.)											
Operating positions	Without derating			± 30° possible, in relation	to normal	vertical mo	unting plan	е							
Flame resistance	Conforming to UL 94			V 1	V 1	V 1	V 1	V 1	V 1	V 1	V 1	V 1			
rianie resistance	Conforming to IEC	60695-2-1		960°	960°	960°	960°	960°	960°	960°	960°	960°			
Shock resistance ▲	Contactor open			8 g	8 g	8 g	8 g	8 g	8 g	8 g	6 g	6 g			
1/2 sine wave = 11ms	Contactor closed			15 g	10 g	10 g	10 g	10 g	10 g	10 g	15 g	15 g			
Vibration resistance ▲	Contactor open			2 g	2 g	2 g	2 g	2 g	2 g	2 g	2 g	2 g			
5 to 300 Hz	Contactor closed			4 g	4 g	3 g	3 g	3 g	3 g	3 g	4 g	4 g			
Pole characteristics															
Number of poles		•		3	3	3 or 4	3	3 or 4	3 or 4	3	3 or 4	3			
	In ac-3, θ ≤ 55°C (	131°F)	Α	32	38	40	50	65	80	95	115	150			
Rated operational current (le)	In ac-1, θ ≤ 40°C (	104°F)	Α	50	50	60	80	80	125	125	200	200			
Rated operational voltage (Ve)	Up to		V	690	690	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000			
Frequency limits	Of the operational	current	Hz	25 to 400	25 to 400	25 to 400	25 to 400	25 to 400	25 to 400	25 to 400	25 to 400	25 to 400			
Rated thermal current (Ith)	θ ≤ 40°C (104°F)		Α	50	50	60	80	80	125	125	200	200			
Rated making capacity (1 rms)	Conforming to IEC	60947-4	Α	550	_	800	900	1000	1100	_	_	-			
		220-380-415-440 V		550	_	800	900	1000	1100	-	_	-			
	Conforming to IEC 60947	500 V	Α	450	_	800	900	1000	1100	-	_	-			
	IEC 60947	690 V		180	_	400	400	630	640	_	_	-			
Permissible short time rating	For 1 s		Α	430	430	720	810	900	990	1100	1100	1400			
from cold state, no current	For 10 s		Α	260	310	320	400	520	640	800	950	1200			
flowing for previous 15 minutes,	For 1 min		Α	138	150	165	208	260	320	400	550	580			
at θ ≤ 40 °C (104 °F)	For 10 min		Α	60	60	72	84	110	135	135	250	250			
	By circuit breaker			Select circuit breaker in a	ccordance	with NEC a	and local co	odes	1		'	-			
Short-circuit protection	By fuses			Maximum 400% of motor	full load Ar	nps									
				12	2	1.5	1.5	1	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6			
Average impedance per pole	A Ith and 50 Hz		mΩ	2	12	11.0									
_ , , ,	A Ith and 50 Hz AC-3		W	2	2	2.4	3.7	4.2	5.1	7.2	7.9	13.5			

Protection provided for the cable c.s.a. indicated on page 86 and for cable connections. In the least favorable direction, without change of contact state (coil supplied at Ve).

### **Control Circuit Characteristics**

T			LC1D09	LC1D12	LC1D18	LC1D25	LC1D32	LC1D38			
Туре					LC1DT20	LC1DT25	LC1DT32	LC1DT40	1		
Rated control circuit voltage (Vc)		50 or 60 H	7	V	21 to 660			•	21 to 660	21 to 660	
	50 or 60 Hz coils	Operationa	l		0.8 to 1.1 Vac	;			0.8 to 1.1 Vac	:	
Control voltage limits	50 01 60 HZ COIIS	Drop-out			0.3 to 0.6 Vac	;			0.3 to 0.6 Vac	:	
θ ≤ 55 °C [131 °F])	50/60 Hz coils	Operationa	I		0.85 to 1.1 Va	ac at 60 Hz			0.85 to 1.1 Va	c at 60 Hz	
	50/60 HZ COIIS	Drop-out			0.3 to 0.6 Vac	;			0.3 to 0.6 Vac	:	
			50 Hz coil	VA	_	-	-	_	_	-	
	50 Hz ac	Inrush	Cos φ		0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	
			50/60 Hz coil	VA	70	70	70	70	70	70	
	50 HZ aC	Sealed	50 Hz coil	VA	_	_	-	_	_	_	
			Cos φ		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	
Average consumption			50/60 Hz coil	VA	7	7	7	7	7	7	
at 20 °C (68 °F) and at Vc		Inrush	60 Hz coil	VA	_	_	-	_	-	-	
			Cos φ		0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	
			50/60 Hz coil	VA	70	70	70	100	70	70	
	60 Hz ac		60 Hz coil	VA	_	-	-	_	-	-	
		Sealed	Cos φ		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	
			50/60 Hz coil	VA	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	
leat dissipation	50/60 Hz		•	W	2 to 3	2 to 3	2 to 3	2.5 to 3.5	2 to 3	2 to 3	
Operating time	Closing "C" ■			ms	12 to 22	12 to 22	12 to 22	15 to 24	12 to 22	12 to 22	
Speranny time	Opening "O" ▲			ms	4 to 19	4 to 19	4 to 19	5 to 19	4 to 19	4 to 19	
Mechanical durability in millions of	50 or 60 Hz coil				_	_	-	_	-	-	
operating cycles	50/60 Hz coil at 50	) Hz			15	15	15	15	15	15	
Maximum operating rate at ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C (131 °F)	In operating cycles	s per hour			3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	

The closing time "C" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched on to initial contact of the main poles.

The opening time "O" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched off to the moment the mains poles separate.

#### **Control Circuit Characteristics**

Туре					LC1D40	LC1D50	LC1D65	LC1D80	LC1D95	LC1D115	LC1D150
Rated control circuit voltage (Vc) 50 or 60 Hz					24 to 660		24 to 500				
	50 or 60 Hz coils	Operational			0.85 to 1.1 V	ас		-			
Control voltage limits	50 or 60 Hz coils	Drop-out			0.3 to 0.6 Va	3				0.3 to 0.5 Vc	-
(θ ≤ 55 °C [131 °F])	50/60 Hz coils	Operational			0.85 to 1.1 V	ac at 60 Hz			0.8 to 1.15 V	ac at 50/60 Hz	
	50/60 HZ COIIS	Drop-out			0.3 to 0.6 Va	3				0.3 to 0.5 Va	<del></del>
			50 Hz coil	VA	200	200	200	200	200	300	-
		Inrush	Cos φ		0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.8	0.9
	50 H= 00		50/60 Hz coil	VA	245	245	245	245	245	280-350	280-350
	50 Hz ac		50 Hz coil	VA	20	20	20	20	20	22	-
		Sealed	Cos φ		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.9
Average consumption			50/60 Hz coil	VA	26	26	26	26	26	2 to 18	2 to 18
at 20 °C (68 °F) and at Vc		Inrush	60 Hz coil	VA	220	220	220	220	220	300	-
			Cos φ		0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.8	0.9
	60 Hz ac		50/60 Hz coil	VA	245	245	245	245	245	280-350	280-350
	OU HZ aC		60 Hz coil	VA	22	22	22	22	22	22	-
		Sealed	Cos φ		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.9
			50/60 Hz coil	VA	26	26	26	26	26	6	6
Heat dissipation	50/60 Hz		•	W	6 to 10	6 to 10	6 to 10	6 to 10	6 to 10	2 to 18	2 to 18
Operating time	Closing "C" ■			ms	20 to 26	20 to 26	20 to 26	20 to 35	20 to 35	20 to 50	20 to 35
Operating time	Opening "O" ▲			ms	8 to 12	8 to 12	8 to 12	6 to 20	6 to 20	6 to 20	40 to 75
Mechanical durability in millions of	50 or 60 Hz coil				16	16	16	10	10	8	-
operating cycles	50/60 Hz coil at 5	0 Hz			6	6	6	4	4	8	8
Maximum operating rate at ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C (131 °F)	In operating cycle	s per hour			3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	2400	1200

The closing time "C" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched on to initial contact of the main poles.

The opening time "O" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched off to the moment the mains poles separate.

#### **DC Control Circuit Characteristics**

Type of contactor				LC1 D09 to D38 DT20 to DT40	LP1 D12 and D25	LC1 or LP1 D40 to D65	LC1 or LP1D80	LC1D115 & LC1D150		
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)	dc		V	12 to 440		12 to 440	24 to 440			
Dated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 609	947-1	V	690	690					
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to UL, CS	V	600							
	Operational	Standard coil		0.7 to 1.25 Uc at 60 °C (140 °F)	0.8 to 1.1 Uc @ 55 °C (131 °F)	0.85 to 1.1 Uc at 55 °C (131 °F)		0.75 to 1.2 Uc at 55 °C (131 °F)		
Control voltage limits	Орегаціоная	Wide range coil		- 0.7 to 1.25 Uc @ 55 °C (131 °F)		0.75 to 1.2 Uc at 55 °C (131 °F)		_		
	Drop-out			0.1 to 0.25 Uc at 60 °C (140 °F)		0.1 to 0.3 Uc at 55 °C (131 °F)		0.15 to 0.4 Uc at 55 °C (131 °F)		
Average consumption at 20 °C (68 ° F)	dc	Inrush	W	5.4	9/11	22	22	270 to 365		
and at Uc	dc	Sealed	W	5.4	9/11	22	22	2.4 to 5.1		
	Closing	"C"	ms	55	52 - 64	85 to 110	95 to 130	20 to 35		
Average operating time at Uc (1)	Opening	"O"	ms	20	8 - 14	20 to 35	20 to 35	40 to 75		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Note: The arcing time depends on the c The load is isolated from the supply after						cing time is usua	ally less than 10 ms.		
Time constant (L/R)			ms	28	42	65	75	25		
Mechanical life at Uc	In millions of operating	cycles		30	30	20	20	8		
Maximum operating rate at ambient temperature ≤ 60 °C (140 °F)	In operating cycles per	hour		3600	3600	3600	3600	1200		

#### **Low Consumption Control Circuit Characteristics**

			V	
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-1			690
Kateu insulation voitage	Conforming to UL, CS	A	V	600
Maximum voltage	Of the control circuit o	n dc		250
Average consumption dc	Wide range coil	Inrush	W	2.4
at 20 °C and at Uc	(0.7 to 1.25 Uc)	Sealed	W	2.4
Operating time (1) at Uc and	Closing	"C"	ms	70
at 20 °C (68 ° F)	Opening	"O"	ms	25
Voltage limits θ ≤ 60 °C (140 °F)	Operational			0.7 to 1.25 Uc
of the control circuit	Drop-out			0.1 to 0.3 Uc
Time constant (L/R)			ms	40
Mechanical life	In millions of operating	g cycles		30
Maximum operating rate	At ambient temperatur	re ≤ 60 °C (140 °F)	ops/h	3600
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to UL, CS	A	٧	600
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 609	947-1	٧	690

<sup>(1)</sup> Operating times depend on the type of contactor electromagnet and its control mode.

The closing time "C" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched on to initial contact of the main poles. The opening time "O" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched off to the moment the main poles separate.

#### **Contactor Integral Auxiliary Contact Characteristics**

_				
Linked contacts conforming to draft standard IEC 60947-4-5	Each contactor has two N.C	). and N.C. contacts mechanically lin	ked on the sa	ame movable contact holder.
Mirror contact	The N.C. contact on each co	ontactor represents the state of the p	ower contac	ts and can be connected to a PREVENTA safety module
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to		v	690
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-1		v	690
	Conforming to UL, CSA			600
Conventional thermal current (lth)	60 °C (140 °F)	Α	10	
Operating current frequency	perating current frequency			25 to 400
Balinian and a suitable and a situ	U min.			17
Minimum switching capacity	I min.		mA	5
Short-circuit protection ●	Conforming to IEC 60947-5	-1		gG fuse: 10 A
Rated making capacity	Conforming to IEC 60947-5	-1, I rms	Α	ac: 140; dc: 250
		1 s	Α	100
Short-time rating	Permissible for	500 ms	Α	120
		100 ms	Α	140
Insulation resistance			MΩ	> 10
Non-overlap time	Guaranteed between N.C. a	and N.O. contacts	ms	1.5 on energizing and on de-energizing
				+

Select short circuit protection to meet the National Electrocal Code or other local codes and standards.

#### ac supply categories AC-14 and AC-15

# Contact operating power conforming to IEC 60947-5-1

Electrical life (valid for up to 3600 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet: making power (cos  $\phi$  0.7) = 10 times the power broken (cos  $\phi$  0.4).

#### dc supply category DC-13

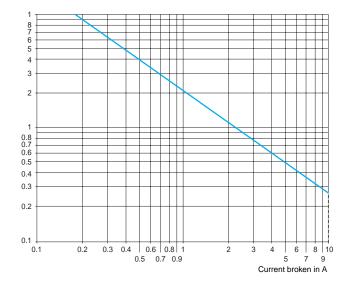
Electrical life (valid for up to 1200 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet, without economy resistor, the time constant increasing with the load.

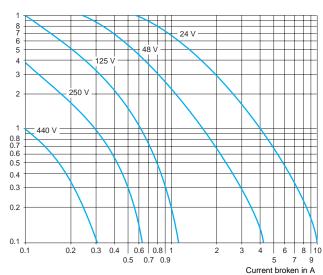
1 million operating cycles	
3 million operating cycles	
10 million operating cycles	

٧	24	48	115	230	400	440	600
VA	60	120	280	560	960	1050	1440
VA	16	32	80	160	280	300	420
VA	4	8	20	40	70	80	100

V	24	48	125	250	440
w	96	76	76	76	44
w	48	38	38	32	-
w	14	12	12	_	-

#### AC-15 DC-13





#### **Power Circuit Connections**

Туре				LC1 D09, D12 DT20, DT25	LC1D18 LC1DT32	LC1D25 LC1DT40	LC1D32	LC1D38	LC1D40 LP1D40	LC1D50 LP1D50
		Connector type		Screw clamp	terminals					Box lug terminals
		1 conductor	AWG	18-10	18-8	18-8	14-6	_	10-3	10-3
	Stranded cable	2 conductors	AWG	18-10	18-8	18-8	14-6	-	10-4	10-4
	without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	1/4	1.5/6	1.5/10	2.5/10	2.5/10	2.5/25	2.5/25
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1/4	1.5/6	1.5/6	2.5/10	2.5/10	2.5/16	2.5/16
		1 conductor	AWG	18-10	18-3	18-3	18-3/0	-	10-4	10-4
	Stranded cable	2 conductors	AWG	18-10	18-10	18-10	14-2	_	12-2	12-2
	with cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	1/4	1/6	1/6	1/10	1/10	2.5/25	2.5/25
Cabling		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1/2.5	1/4	1/4	1.5/6	1.5/6	2.5/10	2.5/10
(for screw clamp terminals)		1 conductor	AWG	18-8	18-8	18-8	14-8	_	10-3	10-3
	Solid cable	2 conductors	AWG	18-8	18-8	18-8	10-8	_	10-6	10-6
	without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	1/4	1.5/6	1.5/6	1.5/10	1.5/10	2.5/25	2.5/25
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1/4	1.5/6	1.5/6	2.5/10	2.5/10	2.5/16	2.5/16
	Phillips head type	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	_	_		
	Screwdriver Ø			Ø6	Ø6	Ø 6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø 6 to Ø 8	Ø 6 to Ø 8
	Hexagon spanner			-	_	_	_	_	4 mm	4 mm
	Tightening torque	15 lbin. 1.7 N•m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	23 lbin. 2.5 N•m	23 lbin. 2.5 N•m	23 lbin. 2.5 N•m	45 lbin. 5 N∙m	45 lbin. 5 N∙m		
				Connection b	y bus bar or r	ing-tongue teri	minals			
	Bar c.s.a.			-	_	_	-	_	_	_
	Lug external Ø		mm	8	8	10	10	10	13	16
Bus bar connection	Screw Ø		mm	M3.5	M3.5	M4	M4	M4	M5	M6
	Phillips head type			N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 3
(for bus bar or ring-tongue terminals)	Screwdriver Ø			Ø 6	Ø 6	Ø 6	3/16 in. Ø 6 mm	3/16 in. Ø 6 mm	Ø 8 mm	Ø 8 mm
	Hexagon spanner			-	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Tightening torque	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	20 lbin. 7.5 N•m	20 lbin. 7.5 N∙m	53 lbin. 6 N∙m	71 lbin. 6 N∙m		
			Spring termin	als			,	•		
Flexible cabling		1 conductor	AWG	14	12	12	12	12	-	=
•	Flexible cable without	2 conductors	AWG	14	12	12	12	12	_	-
(for spring terminals)	cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5	4	4	4	4	_	-
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5	4	4	4	4	_	_

#### **Control Circuit Connections**

Туре				LC1 D09, D12 DT20, DT25	LC1D18 LC1DT32	LC1D25 LC1DT40	LC1D32	LC1D38	LC1D40 LP1D40	LC1D50 LP1D50
Connection by o	able			,	,	,		•	•	•
Screw clamp ter	minals									
	Stranded cable	1 conductor	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	1/4	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)
	without cable end	2 conductors	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	1/4	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)
Cablina	Stranded cable	1 conductor	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	1/4	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)
Cabling	with cable end	2 conductors	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)
	Solid cable	1 conductor	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	1/4	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)
	without cable end	2 conductors	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	1/4	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)
Phillips head typ	pe .			N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2
Screwdriver Ø			mm	Ø 6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø 6	Ø 6	Ø 6	Ø6
Tightening torqu	ie			15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	17 lbin. 1.7 N•m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N•m
Connection by b	us bar or ring-tong	jue terminals		•	•	•	•	'	•	•
Lug external Ø			mm	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Screw Ø			mm	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Phillips head typ	ре			N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2
Screwdriver Ø				3/16 in. Ø 6	3/16 in. Ø 6	3/16 in. Ø 6	3/16 in. Ø 6	3/16 in. Ø 6	3/16 in. Ø 6	3/16 in. Ø 6
Tightening torqu	ie			15 lbin. 1.7 N•m	15 lbin. 1.7 N•m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N•m	15 lbin. 1.7 N•m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m

#### **Power Circuit Connections**

Туре				LC1D65 LP1D65	LC1D80 LP1D80	LC1D95	LC1D115	LC1D150
		Connector type		Box lug terminals			LA9D11560• termina	als
		1 conductor	AWG	10-3	10-2	_	8-250 mcm	8-250 mcm
	Stranded cable	2 conductors	AWG	10-4	10-4		8-1+8-250 mcm ▲	8-1+8-250 mcm ▲
	without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5/25	4/50	4/50	10/120	10/120
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5/16	4/25	4/25	10/120+ 10/50 ▲	10/120+ 10/50 ▲
		1 conductor	AWG	10-4	10-4	-	_	-
	Stranded cable	2 conductors	AWG	12-2	12-2	-	-	-
	with cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5/25	4/50	4/50	10/120	10/120
abling		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5/10	4/16	4/16	10/120+ 10/50 ▲	10/120+ 10/50 ▲
or screw clamp terminals)		1 conductor	AWG	10-3	10-3	-	8-250 mcm	8-250 mcm
	Solid cable	2 conductors	AWG	10-6	10-2	_	8-0+ 8-250mcm ▲	8-0+8-250 mcm ▲
	without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5/25	4/50	4/50	10/120	10/120
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5/16	4/25	4/25	10/120+ 10/50 ▲	10/120+ 10/50 ▲
	Phillips head type			_	_	-	_	_
	Screwdriver Ø			Ø 6 to Ø 8	Ø 6 to Ø 8	Ø 6 to Ø 8	_	_
	Hexagon spanner			4 mm	4 mm	4 mm	4 mm	4 mm
	Tightening torque			45 lbin. 5 N∙m	100 lbin. 11.3 N•m	100 lbin. 11.3 N∙m	100 lbin. 11.3 N•m	100 lbin. 11.3 N•m
				Connection by bu	s bar or ring-tong	ue terminals	'	<u>'</u>
	Bar c.s.a.			-	3 x 16	3 x 16	5 x 25	5 x 25
	Lug external Ø		mm	16	17	17	25	25
sus bar connection	Screw Ø		mm	M6	M6	M6	M8	M8
or bus bar or	Phillips head type			N° 3	-	-	-	-
ing-tongue terminals)	Screwdriver Ø			Ø 8 mm	Ø 8 mm	Ø 8 mm	_	-
	Hexagon spanner			_	10 mm	10 mm	13 mm	13 mm
	Tightening torque			71 lbin. 6 N•m	71 lbin. 8 N•m	71 lbin. 8 N•m	124 lbin. 14 N∙m	124 lbin. 14 N∙m
				Spring terminals	1	L	ı	L
lexible cabling		1 conductor	AWG	_	_	-	_	_
ionibio cabining	Flexible cable without	2 conductors	AWG	_	-	_	_	_
for spring terminals)	cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	_	_	_	_	_
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	L	_	_		

<sup>▲</sup> One of each size range.

#### **Control Circuit Connections**

Туре				LC1D65 LP1D65	LC1D80 LP1D80	LC1D95	LC1D115	LC1D150
Connection by c	able			•	•	•		•
Screw clamp ter	minals							
	Stranded cable	1 conductor	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)
	without cable end	2 conductors	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)
Cablina.	Stranded cable	1 conductor	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)
Cabling	with cable end	2 conductors	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)
	Solid cable	1 conductor	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)
	without cable end	2 conductors	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 10 (1/4)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)	18 - 12 (1/2.5)
Phillips head typ	ре	-		N° 2				
Screwdriver Ø			mm	Ø 6	Ø 6	Ø 6	Ø 6	Ø 6
Γightening torqu	ie			15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N•m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m
Connection by b	ous bar or ring-tongue te	erminals		•				•
Lug external Ø			mm	8	8	8	8	8
Screw Ø			mm	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Phillips head typ	ре			N° 2				
Screwdriver Ø				3/16 in. Ø 6				
Tightening torqu	ie			15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N•m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N∙m	15 lbin. 1.7 N•m

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Contactors for Motor Control

The tables below show the kilowatt ratings (for international applications) and horsepower ratings (for North American applications) of contactors for motor control.

AC and DC Control Circuit — 3-pole Contactors with Touch-safe Terminals for Power Cabling (AC-3 category)

Maximu	m horsepo	ower rat	ings				Standa	ard power	ar rating	e of 3.nl	nasa ma	tore 50/	60 Hz in		Instant	aneous		
1-phase	50/60 Hz	3-phas	se 50/60	Hz		Maximum Inductive		ry AC-3	, rating	3 01 3-pi	iase IIIO	1013 30/	00 112 111	Rated Operating	Auxilia Contac			
115/ 120 V	230/ 240 V	200/ 208 V	220/ 240 V	460/ 480 V	575 V 600 V	Current in AC-3 Category 600 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V 690 V	1000 V	Current in AC-3 up to 440 V		<u> </u>	Catalog Number ▼ ♦	Weight Ib (kg)
HP	НР	НР	НР	НР	НР	Α	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	Α	N.O.	N.C.		
0.5	1	2	2	5	7.5	9	2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	-	9	1	1	LC1D09••	0.71 (0.320)
1	2	3	3	7.5	10	12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	-	12	1	1	LC1D12••	0.72 (0.325)
1	3	5	5	10	15	18	4	7.5	9	9	10	10	-	18	1	1	LC1D18••	0.73 (0.330)
2	3	7.5	7.5	15	20	25	5.5	11	11	11	15	15	-	25	1	1	LC1D25••	0.82 (0.370)
2	5	10	10	20	30	32	7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	-	32	1	1	LC1D32••	0.83 (0.375)
Not for N	orth Amer	ican app	lications	; <b>=</b>	•	38	9	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	-	38	1	1	LC1D38••	0.84 (0.380)
3	5	10	10	30	30	40	11	18.5	22	22	22	30	22	40	1	1	LC1D40••	3.11 (1.400)
3	7.5	15	15	40	40	50	15	22	25	30	30	33	30	50	1	1	LC1D50••	3.11 (1.400)
5	10	20	20	50	50	65	18.5	30	37	37	37	37	37	65	1	1	LC1D65••	3.11 (1.400)
7.5	15	25	30	60	60	80	22	37	45	45	55	45	45	80	1	1	LC1D80••	3.53 (1.590)
Not for N	orth Amer	ican app	lications			95	25	45	45	45	55	45	45	95	1	1	LC1D95••	3.58 (1.610)
-	-	30	40	75	100	115	30	55	59	59	75	80	75	115	1	1	LC1D115••	5.38 (2.420)
_	_	40	50	100	125	150	40	75	80	80	90	100	90	150	1	1	LC1D150••	5.42 (2.440)

For LC1D09 to LC1D38: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting.
 For LC1D40 to LC1D95: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DE or 75 mm DIN rail AM1DL or screw mounting.
 For LC1D115 and LC1D150: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm DIN rails AM1DP or screw mounting.

- ▼ Use voltage codes on page 115 "Voltage Code Table" to complete catalog number.
- Devices are UL Listed at the same HP ratings as 32 and 80 amp devices, respectively.

#### LC1D09••



#### LC1D65••



#### LC1D150••



# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Contactors for Motor Control**

The tables below show the kilowatt ratings (for international applications) and horsepower ratings (for North American applications) of contactors for motor control.

LC1D123••

#### AC and DC Control Circuit — 3-pole Contactors for Spring Terminal Connections (AC-3 category)

	m horsepo 50/60 Hz		ings se 50/60	Hz		Maximum Inductive		ard powe ory AC-3		s of 3-pl	nase mo	tors 50/0	60 Hz in	Rated Operating	Instant Auxilia Contac			
115/ 120 V	230/ 240 V	200/ 208 V	220/ 240 V	460/ 480 V	575 V 600 V	Current in AC-3 Category 600 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V 690 V	1000 V	Current in AC-3 up to 440 V		<u> </u>	Catalog Number ▼ ♦	Weight lb (kg)
HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	Α	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	Α	N.O.	N.C.		
0.5	1	2	2	5	7.5	9	2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	-	9	1	1	LC1D093••	0.71 (0.320)
1	2	3	3	7.5	10	12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	-	12	1	1	LC1D123••	0.72 (0.325)
1	3	5	5	10	15	18	4	7.5	9	9	10	10	-	18	1	1	LC1D183••	0.73 (0.330)
2	3	7.5	7.5	15	20	25	5.5	11	11	11	15	15	-	25	1	1	LC1D253••	0.82 (0.370)
2	5	10	10	20	30	32	7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	-	32	1	1	LC1D323••	0.83 (0.375)
Not for N	lorth Amer	ican app	lications		•	38	9	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	-	38	1	1	LC1D383••	0.84 (0.380)

<sup>♦</sup> For LC1D09 to LC1D38: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting.

<sup>▼</sup> Use voltage codes on page 115 "Voltage Code Table" to complete catalog number.

<sup>■</sup> Device is UL Listed at the same HP ratings as 32 amp device.

## **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Contactors for Motor Control**



The tables below show the kilowatt ratings (for international applications) and horsepower ratings (for North American applications) of contactors for motor control.

LC1D1506 • •

#### AC and DC Control Circuit — 3-pole Contactors for Ring-tongue Terminals or Bus Bar Power Connections (AC-3 category)

Maximu	m horsepo	ower rati	ings			Maximum			er rating		hase m	otors				aneous		
1-phase	50/60 Hz	3-phas	se 50/60	Hz		Inductive	50/60	Hz in ca	tegory A	VC-3				Rated Operating	Auxilia Contac			
115/ 120 V	230/ 240 V	200/ 208 V	220/ 240 V	460/ 480 V	575 V 600 V	Current in AC-3 Category 600 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V 690 V	1000 V	Current in AC-3 up to 440 V		<u> </u>	Catalog Number	Weight lb (kg)
HP	НР	НР	НР	НР	НР	Α	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	Α	N.O.	N.C.		
0.5	1	2	2	5	7.5	9	2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	-	9	1	1	LC1D096••	0.71 (0.320)
1	2	3	3	7.5	10	12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	-	12	1	1	LC1D126••	0.72 (0.325)
1	3	5	5	10	15	18	4	7.5	9	9	10	10	-	18	1	1	LC1D186••	0.73 (0.330)
2	3	7.5	7.5	15	20	25	5.5	11	11	11	15	15	-	25	1	1	LC1D256••	0.82 (0.370)
2	5	10	10	20	30	32	7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	-	32	1	1	LC1D326••	0.83 (0.375)
Not for N	North Amer	ican app	lications	•		38	9	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	-	38	1	1	LC1D386••	0.84 (0.380)
3	5	10	10	30	30	40	11	18.5	22	22	22	30	22	40	1	1	LC1D406••	2.93 (1.320)
3	7.5	15	15	40	40	50	15	22	25	30	30	33	30	50	1	1	LC1D506••	2.93 (1.320)
5	10	20	20	50	50	65	18.5	30	37	37	37	37	37	65	1	1	LC1D656••	2.93 (1.320)
7.5	15	25	30	60	60	80	22	37	45	45	55	45	45	80	1	1	LC1D806••	3.55 (1.600)
Not for N	North Amer	ican app	lications	-		95	25	45	45	45	55	45	45	95	1	1	LC1D956••	3.55 (1.600)
-	-	30	40	75	100	115	30	55	59	59	75	80	75	115	1	1	LC1D1156••	4.69 (2.110)
_	-	40	50	100	125	150	40	75	80	80	90	100	90	150	1	1	LC1D1506••	4.69 (2.130)

For LC1D09 to LC1D38: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting. For LC1D40 to LC1D95: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DE or 75 mm DIN rail AM1DL or screw mounting For LC1D115 and LC1D150: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm DIN rails AM1DP or screw mounting.

#### AC and DC Control Circuit — 3-pole Contactors for Connection with Slip-on Connectors

For contactors LC1D09 and LC1D12 only, replace the last digit in the catalog numbers shown in the table above ("6") with a 9. For example, LC1D096 • becomes LC1D099 • •. These contactors include slip-on connectors: UL Recognized 31 E164862 NLDX2, 2 x 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) on the power poles and 1 x 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) on the coil terminals.

Use voltage codes on page 115 "Voltage Code Table" to complete catalog number. Devices are UL Listed at the same HP ratings as 32 and 80 amp devices, respectively.

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Contactors for Resistive Loads (AC-1) and Inductive Loads (AC-3)





LC1DT20 ••

Maximum Categories	Current Utilization	Number of Poles	<u> </u>	Instantand Auxiliary			Catalog Number ♦ ▼	Weight lb (kg)
AC-1	AC-3	N.O.	N.C.	N.O.	N.C.		-	
		3	0	1	1		LC1D09••	0.71 (0.320)
20	9	4	0	1	1		LC1DT20••	0.80 (0.365)
		2	2	1	1		LC1D098••	0.80 (0.365)
		3	0	1	1		LC1D12••	0.75 (0.340)
25	12	4	0	1	1		LC1DT25••	0.80 (0.365)
		2	2	1	1		LC1D128••	0.80 (0.365)
		3	0	1	1		LC1D18••	0.79 (0.355)
32	18	4	0	1	1		LC1DT32••	0.93 (0.425)
		2	2	1	1		LC1D188••	0.93 (0.425)
		3	0	1	1		LC1D25••	0.82 (0.370)
40	25	4	0	1	1		LC1DT40••	0.93 (0.425)
		2	2	1	1		LC1D258••	0.93 (0.425)
F0	20	3	0	1	1		LC1D32••	0.83 (0.375)
50	32	3	0	1	1	or 🔺	LC1D38•• ■	0.84 (0.380)
		3	0	1	1		LC1D40••	3.11 (1.400)
		4	0	1	1		LC1D40004••	0.93 (0.425)
60	40	2	2	1	1		LC1D40008••	0.93 (0.425)
		4	0	1	1		LP1D40004••	0.93 (0.425)
		2	2	1	1		LP1D40008••	0.93 (0.425)
	50	3	0	1	1		LC1D50••	3.22 (1.450)
		3	0	1	1	or 🔺	LC1D65••	3.11 (1.400)
		4	0	0	0		LC1D65004••	3.20 (1.440)
80	65	4	0	0	0		LP1D65004••	4.89 (2.220)
		2	2	0	0		LC1D65008••	3.22 (1.450)
		2	2	0	0		LP1D65008••	4.89 (2.220)
	80	3	0	1	1		LC1D80••	3.53 (1.590)
	95	3	0	1	1	or 🔺	LC1D95•• ■	3.55 (1.600)
		4	0	0	0		LC1D80004••	3.91 (1.760)
125		4	0	0	0		LP1D80004••	4.87 (2.210)
	80	2	2	0	0		LC1D80008••	4.09 (1.940)
		2	2	0	0		LP1D80008••	5.84 (2.650)
	115	3	0	1	1		LC1D115••	5.38 (2.420)
200	150	3	0	1	1	or 🔺	LC1D150••	5.42 (2.440)
	115	4	0	0	0		LC1D115004••	6.35 (2.860)
AC and	I DC Control	Circuit -	3- or 4	Pole Sp	ring Te	rmina	al Connections (AC-	1 Category)
		3	0	1	1	•	LC1D093••	0.710 (0.320)
20	9	4	0	1	1	•	LC1DT203••	0.837 (0.380)
		2	2	1	1	•	LC1D0983••	0.837 (0.380)
		3	0	1	1	•	LC1D123••	0.710 (0.320)
25	12	4	0	1	1	•	LC1DT253••	0.840 (0.380)
		2	2	1	1	•	LC1D1283••	0.840 (0.380)
	_	3	0	1	1	•	LC1D183••	0.730 (0.330)
32	18	4	0	1	1	•	LC1DT323••	0.940 (0.425)
	-	2	2	1	1	•	LC1D1883••	0.940 (0.425)
		3	0	1	1	•	LC1D253••	0.820 (0.370)
40	25	4	0	1	1	•	LC1DT403••	0.940 (0.425)
	_	2	2	1	1	•	LC1D2583••	0.940 (0.425)
		<u>-</u>		1'	1'		LU 102303**	0.340 (0.423)

<sup>♦</sup> For LC1D09 to LC1D38: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting.

For LC1D40 to LC1D95: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DE or 75 mm DIN rail AM1DL or screw mounting.

For LC1D115 and LC1D150: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm DIN rails AM1DP or screw mounting. For LC1D09 to LC1D25: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting.

<sup>▲</sup> Select between the two shown based upon the number of operating cycles; see the AC-1 graph on page 22 for further information.

<sup>▼</sup> Use voltage codes on page 115 "Voltage Code Table" to complete catalog number.

Devices are UL Listed at the same ratings as 32 and 80 amp devices, respectively.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Resistive Loads (AC-1) and Inductive Loads (AC-3)



#### LC1D150 ••

# AC and DC Control Circuit — 3- or 4-pole Contactors For Ring Terminals or Bus Bar Power Connections (AC-1 category)

		Number of Poles		Instantane Auxiliary C				
Maximum Cur Categories	rent Utilization		<u>}.</u>		<del> </del>		Catalog Number ◆ ▼	Weight lb (kg)
AC-1	AC-3	N.O.	N.C.	N.O.	N.C.			
		3	0	1	1		LC1D096••	0.71 (0.320)
20	9	4	0	1	1		LC1DT206••	0.80 (0.365)
		2	2	1	1		LC1D0986••	0.80 (0.365)
		3	0	1	1		LC1D126••	0.75 (0.340)
25	12	4	0	1	1		LC1DT256••	0.80 (0.365)
		2	2	1	1		LC1D1286••	0.80 (0.365)
		3	0	1	1		LC1D186••	0.79 (0.355)
32	18	4	0	1	1		LC1DT326••	0.93 (0.425)
		2	2	1	1		LC1D1886••	0.93 (0.425)
		3	0	1	1		LC1D256••	0.82 (0.370)
40	25	4	0	1	1		LC1DT406••	0.93 (0.425)
		2	2	1	1		LC1D2586••	0.93 (0.425)
50	32	3	0	1	1		LC1D326••	0.83 (0.375)
00	02	3	0	1	1	or 🔺	LC1D386•• ■	0.84 (0.380)
		3	0	1	1		LC1D406••	3.11 (1.400)
		4	0	1	1		LC1D400046••	0.93 (0.425)
60	40	2	2	1	1		LC1D400086••	0.93 (0.425)
		4	0	1	1		LP1D40004••	0.93 (0.425)
		2	2	1	1		LP1D40008••	0.93 (0.425)
	65	3	0	1	1		LC1D656••	3.11 (1.400)
		4	0	0	0		LC1D800046••	3.20 (1.440)
80	80	4	0	0	0		LP1D800046••	4.89 (2.220)
		2	2	0	0		LC1D800086••	3.22 (1.450)
		2	2	0	0		LP1D800086••	4.89 (2.220)
		3	0	1	1		LC1D806••	3.53 (1.590)
		4	0	0	0		LC1D800046••	3.91 (1.760)
125	80	4	0	0	0		LP1D800046••	4.87 (2.210)
123		2	2	0	0		LC1D800086••	4.09 (1.940)
		2	2	0	0		LP1D800086••	5.84 (2.650)
	95	3	0	1	1		LC1D95•• ■	3.55 (1.600)
	115	3	0	1	1		LC1D1156••	5.38 (2.420)
200	150	3	0	1	1	or 🔺	LC1D1506••	5.42 (2.440)
	115	4	0	0	0		LC1D1150046••	6.35 (2.860)

For LC1D09 to LC1D38: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting.
 For LC1D40 to LC1D95: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DE or 75 mm DIN rail AM1DL or screw mounting.
 For LC1D115 and LC1D150: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm DIN rails AM1DP or screw mounting.

- A Select between the two shown based upon the number of operating cycles and control voltage; see the AC-1 graph on page 22 for further information.
- ▼ Use voltage codes on page 115 "Voltage Code Table" to complete catalog number.
- Devices are UL Listed at the same ratings as 32 and 80 amp devices, respectively.

# AC and DC Control Circuit — Contactors for Connection with Slip-on Connectors (3-pole only) AC-1 category

For contactors **LC1D09** and **LC1D12** only, replace the last digit in the catalog numbers shown in the table above ("6") with a 9. For example, **LC1D096••** becomes **LC1D099••**. These contactors include slip-on connectors: UL Recognized **% E164862 NLDX2**, 2 x 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) on the power poles and 1 x 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) on the coil terminals.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Reversing Contactors for Motor Control



The tables below show the kilowatt ratings (for international applications) and horsepower ratings (for North American applications) of contactors for motor control.

The contactors are pre-assembled, horizontally-mounted, and have pre-wired power connections. Order accessories separately. For information on auxiliary contact blocks and modules, see pages 106 to 107.

#### AC and DC Control Circuit — 3-pole Reversing Contactors with Touch-safe Terminals for Power Cabling (AC-3 category)

Maximu	m horsep	ower rat	ings			Maximum		rd powe			ase moto	ors			Instanta			
1-phase	50/60 Hz	3-phase	e 50/60 H	łz		Inductive	50/60 H	lz in cate	gory AC	-3				Rated Operating	Auxiliar Contact			
115/ 120 V	230/ 240 V	200/ 208 V	220/ 240 V	460/ 480 V	575 V 600 V	Current in AC-3 Category 600 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V 690 V	1000 V	Current in AC-3 up to 440 V		<u> </u>	Catalog Number ◆ ▼	Weight lb (kg)
HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	Α	N.O.	N.C.		
0.5	1	2	2	5	7.5	9	2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	_	9	1	1	LC2D09•• ▲ ●	1.55 (0.700)
1	2	3	3	7.5	10	12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	_	12	1	1	LC2D12•• ▲ ●	1.55 (0.700)
1	3	5	5	10	15	18	4	7.5	9	9	10	10	_	18	1	1	LC2D18•• ▲ ●	1.670 (0.75)
2	3	7.5	7.5	15	20	25	5.5	11	11	11	15	15	_	25	1	1	LC2D25•• ▲ ●	2.44 (1.100)
2	5	10	10	20	30	32	7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	_	32	1	1	LC2D32•• ▲ ●	2.67 (1.200)
Not for N	lorth Ame	rican app	lications			38	9	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	_	38	1	1	LC2D38•• ▲ ● ▶	2.67 (1.200)
3	5	10	10	30	30	40	11	18.5	22	22	22	30	_	40	1	1	LC2D40•• ▲	5.33 (2.400)
3	7.5	15	15	40	40	50	15	22	25	30	30	33	_	50	1	1	LC2D50•• ▲	5.33 (2.400)
5	10	20	20	50	50	65	18.5	30	37	37	37	37	-	65	1	1	LC2D65•• ▲	5.33 (2.400)
7.5	15	25	30	60	60	80	22	37	45	45	55	45	_	80	1	1	LC2D80•• ▲	7.11 (3.200)
Not for N	lorth Ame	rican app	lications			95	25	45	45	45	55	45	_	95	1	1	LC2D95•• ▲ ▶	7.11 (3.200)
-	-	30	40	75	100	115	30	55	59	59	75	80	75	115	1	1	LC2D115 ■	14.44 (6.500)
_	-	40	50	100	125	150	40	75	80	80	90	100	90	150	1	1	LC2D150 ■	14.44 (6.500)

For LC2D09 to LC2D38: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting.
 For LC2D40 to LC2D95: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DE or 75 mm DIN rail AM1DL or screw mounting.

- Included with electrical contacts integrated in mechanical interlock (type LA9D••02).
- ▼ Use voltage codes on page 115 "Voltage Code Table" to complete catalog number.
- For reversing contactors with electrical interlocking pre-wired at the factory, add suffix V to the catalog number reflected above. Example: LC2D09•• becomes LC2D09••V.
- Devices are UL Listed at the same HP ratings as 32 and 80 amp devices, respectively.

For LC2D115 and LC2D150: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm DIN rails AM1DP or screw mounting.

Includes mechanical interlock without electrical contacts. Installer to complete wiring for electrically interlocking contactor operating coils by utilizing a N.C. auxiliary contact integrated in the contactor or optional LADN or LAD8N type auxiliary contact block.

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Reversing Contactors for Motor Control



The tables below show the kilowatt ratings (for international applications) and horsepower ratings (for North American applications) of contactors for motor control.

The contactors are pre-assembled, horizontally-mounted, and have pre-wired power connections. Order accessories separately. For information on auxiliary contact blocks and modules, see pages 106 to 107.

#### AC and DC Control Circuit — 3-pole Reversing Contactors for Spring Terminal Connections (AC-3 category)

	m horsep 50/60 Hz			łz					r ratings egory AC		ase moto	ors		Rated	Instanta Auxilia Contac	у		
115/ 120 V	230/ 240 V	200/ 208 V	220/ 240 V	460/ 480 V	575 V 600 V	Current in	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V 690 V	1000 V	Operating Current in AC-3 up to 440 V		 	Catalog Number ◆ ▼ *	Weight lb (kg)
HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A	N.O.	N.C.		
0.5	1	2	2	5	7.5	9	2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	_	9	1	1	LC2D093•• ▲	1.55 (0.700)
1	2	3	3	7.5	10	12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	_	12	1	1	LC2D123•• ▲	1.55 (0.700)
1	3	5	5	10	15	18	4	7.5	9	9	10	10	_	18	1	1	LC2D183•• ▲	1.670 (0.75)
2	3	7.5	7.5	15	20	25	5.5	11	11	11	15	15	-	25	1	1	LC2D253•• ▲	2.44 (1.100)
2	5	10	10	20	30	32	7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	_	32	1	1	LC2D323•• ▲	2.67 (1.200)
Not for N	orth Ame	ican app	lications			38	9	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	_	38	1	1	LC2D383•• ▲ ●	2.67 (1.200)

<sup>◆</sup> For LC2D09 to LC2D38: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting.

<sup>▲</sup> Includes mechanical interlock without electrical contacts. Installer to complete wiring for electrically interlocking contactor operating coils by utilizing a N.C. auxiliary contact integrated in the contactor or optional LADN or LAD8N type auxiliary contact block.

<sup>▼</sup> Use voltage codes on page 115 "Voltage Code Table" to complete catalog number.

<sup>\*</sup> For reversing contactors with electrical interlocking pre-wired at the factory, add suffix V to the catalog number reflected above. Example: LC2D09•• becomes LC2D09••V.

LC2D38 is UL Listed at the same HP rating as the 32 amp device.

## TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Reversing Contactors for Motor Control



LC2D186 • •

The tables below show the kilowatt ratings (for international applications) and horsepower ratings (for North American applications) of contactors for motor control.

The contactors have pre-wired power connections. Order accessories separately. For information on auxiliary contact blocks and modules, see pages 106 to 107.

# AC and DC Control Circuit — 3-pole Reversing Contactors for Ring-tongue Terminals or Bus Bar Power Connections (AC-3 category)

Maximu	m horsep	ower rat	ings			Maximum									Instanta Auxiliar			
1-phase	50/60 Hz	3-phas	e 50/60 l	Нz		Inductive Current in AC-3 Category 600 V		ard powe			hase m	otors		Rated Operating Current in AC-3 up to 440 V	Contact		Catalog Number ◆ ▼	Weight
115/ 120 V	230/ 240 V	200/ 208 V	220/ 240 V	460/ 480 V	575 V 600 V		220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V 690 V	1000 V					
HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	Α	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A	N.O.	N.C.		lb (kg)
0.5	1	2	2	5	7.5	9	2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	-	9	1	1	LC2D096•• ▲	1.55 (0.700)
1	2	3	3	7.5	10	12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	-	12	1	1	LC2D126•• ▲	1.55 (0.700)
1	3	5	5	10	15	18	4	7.5	9	9	10	10	-	18	1	1	LC2D186•• ▲	1.67 (0.750)
2	3	7.5	7.5	15	20	25	5.5	11	11	11	15	15	-	25	1	1	LC2D256•• ▲	2.44 (1.100)
2	5	10	10	20	30	32	7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	-	32	1	1	LC2D326•• ▲	2.67 (1.200)
Not for N	lorth Amer	ican app	lications			38	9	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	-	38	1	1	LC2D386•• ▲ ●	2.67 (1.200)
_	-	30	40	75	100	115	30	55	59	59	75	80	75	115	1	1	LC2D1156•• ■ ▲	13.22 (5.950)
_	_	15	15	40	40	150	40	70	80	80	90	100	90	150	1	1	LC2D1506•• ■ ▲	13.22 (5.950)

- For LC2D09 to LC2D38: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting.
   For LC2D115 and LC2D150: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm DIN rails AM1DP or screw mounting.
- ▲ Includes mechanical interlock without electrical contacts. Installer to complete wiring for electronically interlocking contactor operating coils by utilizing a N.C. auxiliary contact integrated in the contactor or optional LADN or LADN type auxiliary contact block.
- Included with electrical contacts integrated in mechanical interlock (type LA9D••02).
- ▼ Use voltage codes on page 115 "Voltage Code Table" to complete catalog number.
- LC2D386 devices are UL Listed at the same HP rating as the 32 amp device.

# AC and DC Control Circuit — 3-pole Reversing Contactors for Connection with Slip-on Connectors (AC-3 category)

For contactors **LC2D09** and **LC2D12** only, replace the last digit in the catalog numbers shown in the table above ("6") with a 9. For example, **LC2D096••** becomes **LC2D099••**. These contactors include slip-on connectors: UL Recognized **% E164862 NLDX2**, 2 x 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) on the power poles and 1 x 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) on the coil terminals.

Power connections are to be made by the customer.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Changeover Contactors for Resistive Loads (AC-1) and Inductive Loads (AC-3)



LC2DT20••

The contactors have pre-wired power connections. Order accessories separately. For information on auxiliary contact blocks and modules, see pages 106 to 107.

#### AC and DC Control Circuit — 4-pole Changeover Contactors with Touch-safe Terminals for Power Cabling (AC-1 category)

Maximum Curre	nt Utilization Categories	Instanta Auxiliar	neous y Contacts	Catalog Number ◆ ▼	Weight
AC-1	AC-3	N.O.	N.C.		lb (kg)
20	9	1	1	LC2DT20•• ▲	1.60 (0.730)
25	12	1	1	LC2DT25•• ▲	1.55 (0.700)
32	18	1	1	LC2DT32•• ▲	1.86 (0.450)
40	25	1	1	LC2DT40•• ▲	2.43 (1.100)
60	40	1	1	LC2D40004•• ▲	5.30 (2.400)
60	40	1	1	LP2D40004•• ▲	5.30 (2.400)
80	65	-	_	LC2D65004•• ▲	7.07 (3.200)
60	00	-	-	LP2D80004•• ▲	7.07 (3.200)
405	00	-	-	LC2D80004•• ▲	7.07 (3.200)
125	80	-	-	LP2D80004•• ▲	7.07 (3.200)
200	115	_	-	LC2D115004•• ■	16.0 (27.250)

For LC2D12 and LC2D25: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting.
For LC2D40 to LC2D95: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DE or 75 mm DIN rail AM1DL or screw mounting.
For LC2D115: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm DIN rails AM1DP or screw mounting.

<sup>▲</sup> Includes mechanical interlock (type LA9••D978) without electrical contacts. Installer to complete wiring for electronically interlocking contactor operating coils by utilizing a N.C. auxiliary contact integrated in the contactor or optional LA1DN or LA8DN type auxiliary contact block.

<sup>■</sup> Includes mechanical interlock (Type LA9D11502) with pre-wired electrical contacts for interlocking contactor operating coils.

<sup>▼</sup> Use voltage codes on page 115 "Voltage Code Table" to complete catalog number.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Changeover Contactors for Resistive Loads (AC-1) and Inductive Loads (AC-3)

#### AC and DC Control Circuit— 4-pole Changeover Contactors with Ring-tongue Terminal or Bus Bar Power Connection (AC-1 category)

		Instanta Auxilia	aneous ry Contacts		
Maximum Current Utilization Categories				Catalog Number ♦ ▼	Weight Ib (kg)
AC-1	AC-3	N.O.	N.C.		
20	9	1	1	LC2DT206•• ▲	1.60 (0.730)
25	12	1	1	LC2DT256•• ▲	1.55 (0.700)
32	18	1	1	LC2DT326•• ▲	1.86 (0.450)
40	25	1	1	LC2DT406•• ▲	2.43 (1.100)
00	40	1	1	LC2D400046•• ▲	5.30 (2.400)
60	40	1	1	LP2D400046•• ▲	5.30 (2.400)
00	05	-	-	LC2D650046•• ▲	7.07 (3.200)
80	65	_	-	LP2D800046•• ▲	7.07 (3.200)
405	00	-	-	LC2D800046•• ▲	7.07 (3.200)
125	80	-	-	LP2D800046•• ▲	7.07 (3.200)
200	115	_	-	LC2D1150046•• ■	16.0 (27.250)

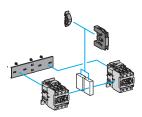
For LC2D12 and LC2D25: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DP or screw mounting.
For LC2D40 to LC2D95: clip-on mounting on 35 mm DIN rail AM1DE or 75 mm DIN rail AM1DL or screw mounting.
For LC2D115: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm DIN rails AM1DP or screw mounting.

Includes mechanical interlock (Type LA9••D978) without electrical contacts. Installer to complete wiring for electronically interlocking contactor operating coils by utilizing a N.C. auxiliary contact integrated in the contactor or optional LA1DN or LA8DN type auxiliary contact block.

<sup>■</sup> Includes mechanical interlock (Type LA9D11502) with pre-wired electrical contacts for interlocking contactor operating coils.

<sup>▼</sup> Use voltage codes on page 115 "Voltage Code Table" to complete catalog number.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Component Parts for Reversing and Two Speed Contactors



LA9D4002

LA9D6569

LA9D8069

### For 3-pole Motor Reversing Contactors

Contactors with Screw Clamp Terminals or Connectors Horizontally Mounted, Assembled by Customer

Haine 2 Identical Contact (4)	Set of Power Connections		Mechanical Interlock Kit		
Using 2 Identical Contactors (1)	Catalog Number	Weight Ib (kg)	Catalog Number	Weight Ib (kg)	
Including mechanical interlock an	nd an electrical interlocking kit for t	he contactors			
Power Connections for LC1D09 to D	038				
Use with screw terminal versions	LC1D09 - LC1D38				
Line Side (Parallel) Connector	LAD9V5	0.037 (0.17)	LAD9R1V (2)	-	
Load Side (Reversing) Connector	LAD9V6	0.037 (0.17)	LAD9R1V (2)	_	
Low Voltage Control Circuit Interlock	LAD9V1 (3)	0.037 (0.17)	LAD9R1V (2)	-	
Use with spring terminal versions	LC1D093 - LC1D383		•		
When using Quick-Fit LAD34 and	LAD33 Power Connectors				
Line Side (Parallel) Connector	LAD9V10	0.037 (0.17)	LAD9V2	-	
Load Side (Reversing) Connector	LAD9V11	0.037 (0.17)	LAD9V2	-	
When using standard cable/wire	,				
Line Side (Parallel) Connector	LAD9V12	0.037 (0.17)	LAD9V2	-	
Load Side (Reversing) Connector	LAD9V13	0.037 (0.17)	LAD9V2	-	
Including mechanical interlock wi	ith integral electrical interlocking	•			
LC1D40 to D65	LA9D6569	0.290 (0.64)	LA9D4002	0.37 (0.170)	
LC1D80 and D95 (ac)	LA9D8069	0.290 (0.64)	LA9D4002	0.37 (0.170)	
LC1D80 and D95 (dc)	LA9D8069	0.490 (1.08)	LA9D8002	0.37 (0.170)	
LC1D115 and D150	LA9D11569	1.450 (3.20)	LA9D11502	0.63 (0.290)	
Including mechanical interlock wi	ithout electrical interlocking				
Power Connections for LC1D09 to D	038				
Line Side (Parallel) Connector	LAD9V5	0.045 (0.10)	LAD9R1 (2)	_	
Load Side (Reversing) Connector	LAD9V6	0.045 (0.10)	LAD9R1 (2)	_	
LC1D40 to D65	LA9D6569	0.290 (0.64)	LA9D50978	0.37 (0.170)	
LC1D80 and D95 (ac)	LA9D8069	0.490 (1.08)	LA9D50978	0.37 (0.170)	
LC1D80 and D95 (dc)	LA9D8069	0.490 (1.08)	LA9D80978	0.37 (0.170)	
For Low Speed - High Speed	l Starter	<del></del>			



LAD9R1

(1) To order the 2 contactors: see pages 88, 89 and 90.

Description

Connection kit enabling reversing

of slow and high speed directions, using a reversing contactor and a 2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main pole contactor

(2) Mechanical interlock kit includes line and load side power connectors, mechanical interlock, control circuit interlock (LAD9R1V only), and clip. Interlock only -- LAD9V2 (includes retaining clip). Retaining clip only -- W116430980111 (std. package of 10).

**Catalog Number** 

LA9D9PVGV

LAD3PVPG

- (3) There is no spring terminal equivalent for this part.
- (4) Line side (parallel) connector: LAD9V5; load side (reversing) connector: LAD9V6.

Spring terminals

For Contactors with Connections

Screw clamps or connectors

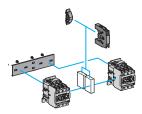
Characteristics: pages 80 to 87 Dimensions, Schematics: pages 128, 129

Weight lb (kg)

0.03 (0.016)

0.15 (0.068)

## TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Component Parts for Assembling Changeover Contactor Parts for Distribution

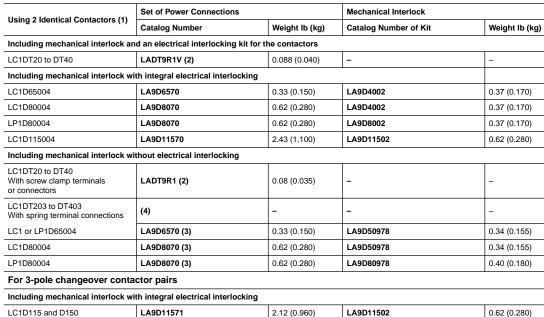


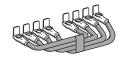
#### LA9D4002

LA9D50978

## For 4-pole Changeover Contactor Pairs (3-phase distribution + neutral)

Contactors with Screw Clamp Terminals or Connectors Horizontally Mounted, Assembled by Customer





LA9D8070

- To order the two contactors: see page 91.
- (2) Including mechanical interlock.
- (3) Order two contact bocks LADN•1 to obtain electrical interlocking between the contactors, see page 106.
- (4) To build a reversing contactor with spring terminal connections, the following components must be ordered in addition to the two contactors:
  - 1 mechanical interlock LAD9V2,
  - 1 downstream power connection kit LAD9V9

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Characteristics of Auxiliary Contacts, Timers, and Accessories

#### **Auxiliary Contact Blocks without Dust and Damp Protected Contacts for Contactors**

#### **Environment**

			_	1	1	T				
Contact block type				LADN or C	LADT and S	LADR	LAD8			
Conforming to standards	C € Meets the essentia of the LV & EMC di	I requirements rectives		IEC 60947-5-1	, NF C 63-140, VDE	0660, BS 4794, EN	60947-5-			
Product certifications	<b>(U) (S)</b>			UL, CSA						
Protective treatment	Conforming to IEC 60068			"TH"						
Degree of protection	Conforming to VDE 0106			Protection again	inst direct finger cont	tact IP 2X				
	Storage		°C	- 60 to + 80 (- 1	140 to + 176 °F)					
Ambient air temperature around the device	Operation		°C	- 5 to + 60 (- 4°	- 5 to + 60 (- 41to + 140 °F)					
	Permissible for operation a	it Uc	°C	- 40 to + 70 (- 1	104 to + 158 °F)					
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating		m	3000						
Cabling	Phillips N° 2 and Ø 6 mm Flexible or solid cable with	or without cable end	mm²	Min.: 1 x 1; ma	x.: 2 x 2.5 (#10 AWG	6)				
Connection by spring terminals	Flexible or solid cable with	out cable end	mm²	Max.: 2 x 2.5 (#10 AWG)						
Instantaneous and Time Delay Contac	t Characteristics			•						
Number of contacts				1, 2 or 4	2	2	2			
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to	v	690	•						
Beted breaded as college (UD)	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1			690						
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to UL, CSA	Conforming to UL, CSA								
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	For ambient temperature ≤	60 °C (140 °F)	Α	10						
Frequency of operational current			Hz	25 to 400						
Minimum quitables consitu	U min.		V	17						
Minimum switching capacity	I min.		mA	5						
Short-circuit protection ●	Conforming to IEC 60947-	-5-1 and VDE 0660. gG fuse	Α	10						
Rated making capacity	Conforming to IEC 60947-	-5-1, I rms	Α	ac: 140; dc: 25	0					
	Permissible for:	1 s	Α	100						
Short-time rating		500 ms	Α	120						
		100 ms	Α	140						
Insulation resistance			MΩ	> 10						
Non-overlap time	Guaranteed between N.C.	and N.O. contacts	ms	1.5 (on energiz	ing and on de-energ	izing)				
Overlap time	Guaranteed between N.C.	and N.O. on LADC22	ms	1.5	_	_	-			
Time delay	Ambient air temperature fo	or operation	°C	_	- 40 to + 70 (- 104 to + 158 °F)	- 40 to + 70 (- 104 to + 158 °F)				
(LADT, R and S contact blocks) Accuracy only valid for setting range	Repeat accuracy			_	± 2%	± 2%	-			
Accuracy only valid for setting range indicated on the front face	Drift up to 0.5 million opera	ating cycles		-	+ 15%	+ 15%	-			
	Drift depending on ambien	t air temperature		-	0.25% per °C	0.25% per °C	-			
Mechanical durability	In millions of operating cyc	eles		30	5	5	30			
Operational power of contacts				See page 101.						

Select short circuit protection to meet the National Electrical Code or other local codes and standards.

Catalog Number: pages 107, 108 Dimensions: pages 122, 123 Schematics: pages 126, 127

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Characteristics of Auxiliary Contacts, Timers, and Accessories

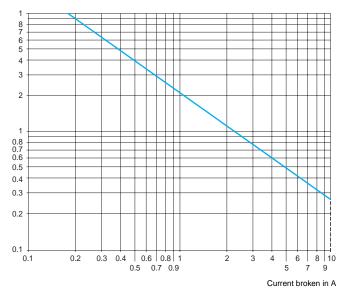
### **Auxiliary Contact Blocks with Dust and Damp Protected Contacts for Contactors**

#### Operational Power of Contacts (conforming to IEC 60947-5-1)

#### AC supply, categories AC-14 and AC-15

Electrical durability (valid up to 3600 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet: making power ( $\cos \varphi 0.7$ ) = 10 times the power broken ( $\cos \varphi 0.4$ )

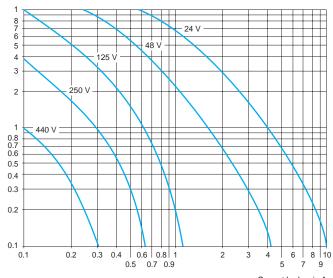
	٧	24	48	115	230	400	440	600
1 million operating cycles	VA	60	120	280	560	960	1050	1440
3 million operating cycles	VA	16	32	80	160	280	300	420
10 million operating cycles	VA	4	8	20	40	70	80	100



#### DC supply, category DC-13

Electrical durability (valid up to 1200 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet, without economy resistor, the time constant increasing with the power.

	V	24	48	125	250	440
1 million operating cycles	W	120	90	75	68	61
3 million operating cycles	W	70	50	38	33	28
10 million operating cycles	W	25	18	14	12	10



Current broken in A

Catalog Number: pages 107, 108

Dimensions: pages 122, 123

Schematics: pages 126, 127

# $\textbf{TeSys}^{\text{\tiny{TM}}} \ \textbf{D-Line Contactors and Starters}$ **Characteristics of Auxiliary Contacts, Timers, and Accessories**

### **Auxiliary Contact Blocks with Dust and Damp Protected Contacts for Contactors**

#### **Environment**

Contact block type				LA1DX	LA1DZ		LA1DY
Contact block type				LAIDA	protected	non protected	LAIDI
Conforming to standards	C € Meets the ess of the LV & EM	sential requirements MC directives		IEC 60947-5-1, V	DE 0660		
Product certifications	(UL) (S)			UL, CSA			
Protective treatment	Conforming to IEC 600	068		"TH"			
Degree of protection	Conforming to VDE 01	106		Protection agains	t direct finger contac	t IP 2X	
Ambient air temperature	Storage and operation		°C	- 25 to + 70 (- 77	to + 158 °F)		
Cabling	Flexible or solid cable	Phillips N° 2 and Ø 6 mm Flexible or solid cable with or without cable end		Min.: 1 x 1 Max.: 2 x 2.5			
Number of contacts				2	2	2	2
Contact Characteristics	•						
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to	Up to V		50	50	690	24
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 609	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1		250	250	690	250
	Conforming to UL, CS	Conforming to UL, CSA		_	-	600	_
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	For ambient temperatu	re ≤ 40 °C (104 °F)	Α	_	_	10	_
Maximum operational current (le)			mA	50	50	10	50
Frequency of operational current			Hz	_	_	25 to 400	_
Minimum switching capacity	U min.		V	3	3	17	3
	I min.		mA	0.3	0.3	5	0.3
Short-circuit protection ●	Conforming to IEC 609	947-5-1. gG fuse	Α	_	_	10	_
Rated making capacity	Conforming to IEC 609	947-5-1, I rms	Α	_	_	ac: 140; dc: 250	_
	Permissible for:	1 s	Α	_	_	100	_
Short-time rating		500 ms	Α	_	_	120	_
		100 ms	Α	_	_	140	_
Insulation resistance			MΩ	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10
Mechanical durability	In millions of operating	cycles		5	5	30	5
Materials and technology used for dust and damp protected contacts				Gold - Single break with crossed bars	Gold - Single break with crossed bars	-	Gold - Single break with crossed bars

Select short circuit protection to meet the National Electrical Code or other local codes and standards.

Catalog Number: pages 107, 108 Dimensions: pages 122, 123 Schematics: pages 126, 127

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Characteristics of Auxiliary Contacts, Timers, and Accessories

#### **Interface Modules for Contactors**

#### **Environment**

Conforming to standards		he essential require V & EMC directives	ments		IEC 60255-5							
Product certifications	(F)				UL, CSA							
Protective treatment	Conforming to	IEC 60068			"TH"	"TH"						
Degree of protection	Conforming to	VDE 0106			Protection against direct finger contact IP 2X							
	Storage			°C	- 40 to + 80 (- 104 to	+ 176 °F)						
Ambient air temperature around the device	Operation			°C	- 25 to + 55 (- 77 to	+ 131 °F)						
around the device	Permissible for	operation at Uc		°C	- 25 to + 70 (- 77 to	+ 158 °F)						
Other Characteristics					1							
					LA4DFBQ	LA4DFB	LA4DFE	LA4DLB	LA4DLE	LA4DWB		
Module type					With relay	With relay	With relay	With relay	+ override	Solid state		
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to	IEC 60947-1		v	5	250						
Rated operational voltage	Conforming to	IEC 60947-1		v	415	250						
Indication of input state	•	) which illuminates v	vhen the	e contacto	or coil is energized	1						
	Control voltage (E1-E2)			v	dc 24	dc 24	dc 48	dc 24	dc 48	dc 24		
	Permissible vai	riation		v	17 to 30	17 to 30	33 to 60	17 to 30	33 to 60	5 to 30		
Input signals	Current consumption at 20 °C (68 °F)			mA	25	25	15	25	15	8.5 for 5 V 15 for 24 V		
	a		U	v	< 2.4	< 2.4	< 4.8	< 2.4	< 4.8	< 2.4		
	State "0" guara	nteed for	ı	mA	< 2	< 2	< 1.3	< 2	< 1.3	< 2		
	State "1" guaranteed for U		v	17	17	33	17	33	5			
	Against reverse polarity				By diode	!	ļ	1	ļ			
Built-in protection	Of the input				By diode							
Electrical durability at 220/240 V	In millions of op	perating cycles			3	10 10 3 3 2				20		
Maximum immunity time to micro-breaks				ms	4	4	4	4	4	1		
Power dissipated	At 20 °C (68 °F	·)		w	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4		
	With coil:	ac 24 to 250 V			_	LC1D40 to	LC1D40 to D150 -			_		
Direct mounting without contactor		ac 100 to 250 V			_	-				LC1D40 to D11		
		ac 380 to 415 V			LC1D40 to D150	_	_			_		
	With coil:	ac 24 to 250 V			_	LC1D09 to	D38, DT20	to DT60		LC1D09 to D38 DT20 to DT60		
Mounting with cabling adaptor LAD-4BB		ac 380 to 415 V			LC1D09 to D38, DT20 to DT40	-				-		
	The closing tim	e "C" is measured fr	rom the	moment	ectromagnet and its cor the coil supply is switch and off to the moment the	ned on to initia		the main po	les. The ope	ning time "O" is		
Total operating time at Uc (of the contactor)					LC1D09 to D38, DT2	20 to DT60	LC1D40 to	D65	LC1D80 a	nd D95		
at oc (or the contactor)			N.O.	ms	20 to 30		28 to 34		28 to 43			
	With <b>LA4DF, D</b>	L	N.C.	ms	16 to 24		20 to 24		18 to 32			
	Phillips N° 2 ar	nd Ø 6 mm	-	mm <sup>2</sup>	Min.: 1 x 1 (#12 AWC	<del>)</del>			1			
Cabling	Flexible or solid with or without	d cable		mm <sup>2</sup>	Min.: 2 x 2.5 (#12 AV	·						
					<u> </u>			_				

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Characteristics of Auxiliary Contacts, Timers, and Accessories

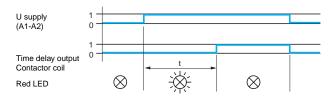
#### **Electronic Serial Timer Modules for Contactors**

#### **Environment**

Module type			LA4DT (On-delay)				
Conforming to standards	Meets the essential requirements of the LV & EMC directives		IEC 60255-5				
Product certifications			UL, CSA				
Protective treatment	Conforming to IEC 60068		"TH"				
Degree of protection	Conforming to VDE 0106		Protection against direct finger contact IP 2X				
	Storage	°C	- 40 to + 80 (- 104 to + 176 °F)				
Ambient air temperature around the device	Operation	°C	- 25 to + 55 (- 77 to + 131 °F)				
	For operation at Uc	°C	- 25 to + 70 (- 77 to + 158 °F)				
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-1	٧	250				
Cabling	Phillips N° 2 and Ø 6 mm Flexible or	mm²	Min.: 1 x 1				
Cabing	solid cable with or without cable end		Max.: 2 x 2.5				
Control Circuit Characteristics							
Pullt in most seller	On input		By varistor				
Built-in protection	Suppression of contactor		By varistor				
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)		v	ac or dc 24 to 250				
Permissible variation			0.8 to 1.1 Uc				
Type of control			By mechanical contact only				
Time Delay Characteristics							
Timing ranges		s	0.1 to 2; 1.5 to 30; 25 to 500				
Repeat accuracy	0 to 40 °C (104 °F)		± 3% (10 ms minimum)				
Reset time	During the time delay period	ms	150				
Reset time	After the time delay period	ms	50				
Immunity to micro-breaks	During the time delay period	ms	10				
minumity to micro-breaks	After the time delay period	ms	2				
Indication of time delay	By LED		Illuminates during time delay period				
Switching Characteristics (solid state	type)						
Maximum power dissipated		w	2				
Leakage current		mA	<5				
Residual voltage		v	3.3				
Overvoltage protection			3 kV; 0.5 N•m				
Electrical durability	In millions of operating cycles		30				
Operating Diagrams							

#### **Operating Diagrams**

#### LA4DT "On-delay" electronic timers



Catalog Number: page 111 Dimensions: pages 122, 123 Schematics: pages 126, 127

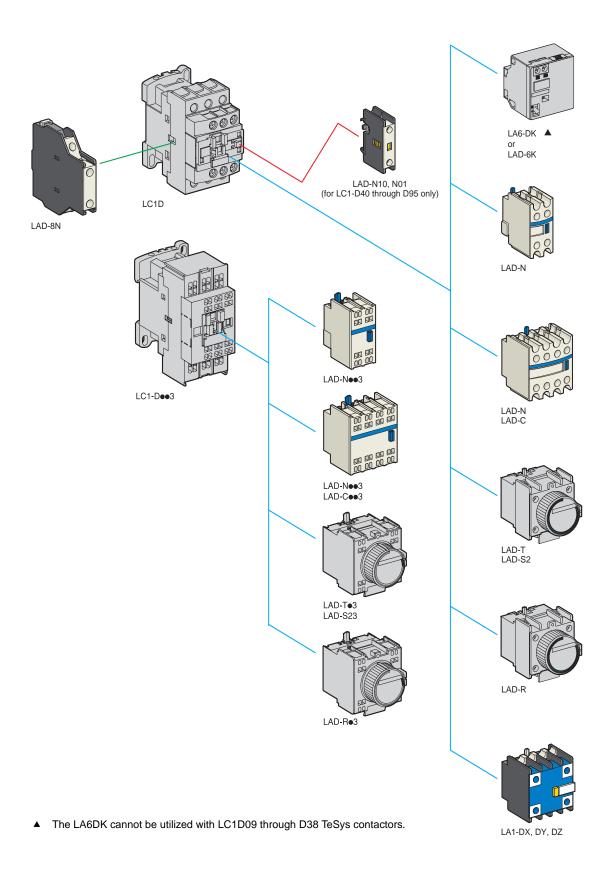
# $\textbf{TeSys}^{\text{TM}} \ \textbf{D-Line Contactors and Starters}$ **Characteristics of Auxiliary Contacts, Timers, and Accessories**

### Control Modules, Coil Suppressor Modules and Mechanical Latch Blocks for Contactors

#### **Environment**

Conforming to standards				IEC 60947-5-1					
Product certifications				UL, CSA					
Protective treatment	Conforming to IEC 60068			"TH"					
Degree of protection	Conforming to VDE 0106			Protection against	direct finger contact	ct IP 2X			
	Storage		°C	- 40 to + 80 (- 104 to + 176 °F)					
Ambient air temperature around the device	Operation		°C	- 25 to + 55 (- 77 t	o + 131 °F)				
	Permissible for operation at Uc		°C	- 25 to + 70 (- 77 t	o + 158 °F)				
"Auto - Man - Stop" Control Modules									
Recommendation	The Auto - Man selector switch mus	st only be operated	with the S	Start - Stop ("O" "I") switch in position "O"					
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1		v	250					
Rated operational voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1		v	250					
Protection	Against electric shocks	kV	2						
Built-in protection	Contactor coil suppression	Contactor coil suppression							
Indication	By integral LED			Illuminates when t	he contactor coil is	energized			
Electrical durability	In operating cycles			20,000					
Coil Suppressor Modules	•			•					
Module type				LA4DA LAD4RC	LA4DB LAD4T	LA4DC	LA4DE LAD4V		
Type of protection				RC circuit	Bidirectional peak limiting diode	Diode	Varistor		
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)			v	ac 24 to 415	ac or dc 24 to 72	dc 12 to 250	ac or dc 24 to 250		
Maximum peak voltage				3 Uc	2 Uc	Uc	2 Uc		
		24/48 V	Hz	400	_	_	_		
Natural RC frequency		50/127 V	Hz	200					
Natural No frequency		110/240 V	Hz	100	_	_	_		
		380/415 V	Hz	150	_	_	_		
Mechanical Latch Blocks									
Mechanical latch block type				LA6DK10	LAD6K10	LA6DK20			
For mounting on contactor				LC1D40 to D65, LP1D65	LC1D09 to D38, DT20 to DT60	LC1D80 to D150 LP1D80 and LC1	D115		
Certification				UL, CSA		UL, CSA			
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1		٧	690		690			
Rated control circuit voltage	ac 50/60 Hz and dc		٧	24 to 415		24 to 415			
Power required	For unlatching	ac	VA	25		25			
ower required	i or uniatoming	dc	w	30		30			
	In operating cycles/hour			1200		1200			
Maximum operating rate	In operating cycles/hour			10%		10%			
Maximum operating rate On-load factor	In operating cycles/hour			10%		10%			

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Auxiliary Contact Blocks



#### Instantaneous Auxiliary Contact Blocks for Connection by Screw Clamp Terminals

For use in normal operating environments Composition Number of contacts per block (see table below for maximum number of contacts) **Catalog Number** Weight Ib (kg) Clip-on mounting 4 LADN10 ♦ 0.04 (0.020) LADN01 ♦ 0.04 (0.020) LADN11 0.07 (0.030) 2 LADN20 0.07 (0.030) 2 LADN02 0.07 (0.030) LADN22 0.11 (0.050) Front 2 3 LADN13 0.11 (0.050) LADN40 0.11 (0.050) 4 4 I ADN04 0.11 (0.050) 3 LADN31 0.11 (0.050) 4 includes one N.O. and one N.C. make before break LADC22 0.11 (0.050) 2 2 LAD8N11e 0.07 (0.030) Side 2 LAD8N20 ● 0.07 (0.030) LAD8N02 ● 0.07 (0.030) For terminal referencing conforming to standard EN 50012 • Front, on LADN11G 0.07 (0.030) 3P contactors & 2 2 LADN22G 0.11 (0.050) 4P contactors 20 to 60A I ADN11P 2 0.07 (0.030) 4P contactors 80 to 200A LADN22P 0.11 (0.050) With dust and damp protected terminals, for use in particularly harsh industrial environments LA1DX20 0.09 (0.040) LA1DX02 0.09 (0.040) Front 2 LA1DY20 ▲ 0.09 (0.040) 2 2 LA1DZ40 0.11 (0.050)

- For LC1D40 through LC1D95 only.
- ▲ Device with 4 shield bonding terminals.
- Mount on left side only of LC●D09 through D38 with AC coils. Not allowed on LC●D09 through D38 with DC coils.
- See page 126 for actual markings.

#### Instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks for connection by ring-tongue connectors

This type of connection is not possible for blocks with dust and damp protected contacts. For all other instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks, add the digit 6 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADN10 becomes LADN106.

LA1DZ31

#### Instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks for connection by spring terminals

This type of connection is not possible for LAD8, LADN with 1 contact or blocks with dust and damp protected contacts. For all other contact blocks, add the digit 3 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADN11 becomes LADN113.

#### Instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks for connection by Faston connectors

This type of connection is not possible for LAD8, LADN with 1 contact or blocks with dust and damp protected contacts. For all other contact blocks, add the digit 9 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADN11 becomes LADN119.

#### **Maximum Number of Auxiliary Contacts**

Contac	ontactors		Instantaneous auxilia	ary contac	ct blocks			Time delay
			Side mounted		Front moun	ted		Front
Туре	Num	ber of poles and size	Side mounted		1 contact	2 contacts	4 contacts	mounted
	3P	LC1D09 to D38	1 on left-hand side	and	-	1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D40 to D95 (50/60 Hz)	1 on each side	or	2	and 1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D40 to D95 (50 or 60 Hz)	1 on each side	and	2	and 1	or 1	or 1
ac		LC1D115 and D150	1 on left-hand side	and	-	1	or 1	or 1
	4P	LC1DT20 to DT40	1 on left-hand side	and	-	1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D65 and D80	1 on each side	or	1	or 1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D115	1 on each side	and	1	or 1	or 1	or 1
	3P	LC1D09 to D38	_		-	1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D40 to D95	_		1	or 1	or 1	or 1
dc		LC1D115 and D150	1 on left-hand side	and	-	1	or 1	or 1
uc	4P	LC1DT20 to DT40	1 on left-hand side	or	-	1	or 1	or 1
		LP1D65 and D80	_		2	and 1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D115	1 on each side		-	and 1	or 1	or 1
LC (1)	3P	LC1D09 to D38	-		-	1 (2)	-	-
LC (1)	4P	LC1DT20 to DT40	1 on left-hand side	and	_	1	or 1	or 1

<sup>(1)</sup> LC: low consumption.

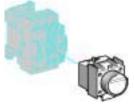
(2) Except LADN02.

In order to mount on an LAD8N on an LC1D40 to D95, a set of shims must be ordered separately, see page 114.

Characteristics: page 100-102 Dimensions: pages 122, 123 Schematics: pages 126, 127

0.13 (0.060)

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Time-Delay Blocks, and Mechanical-Latch Blocks



# LADT●

### Time Delay Auxiliary Contact Blocks for Connection by Screw Clamp Terminals

Maximum number of auxiliary contact blocks that can be attached per contactor, see page 107. Sealing cover to be ordered separately, see page 114.

Sealing cover to be ordered separately, see page 114. LADTO and LADRO: with extended scale from 0.1 to 0.6 s.

LADS2: with switching time of 40 ms ± 15 ms between opening of the N.C. contact and closing of the N.O. contact.

Clin on Mounting	Number of Contacts	Time Delay			Catalan Number	Mainht Ib (Ica)	
Clip-on Mounting	Number of Contacts	Туре	Setting Range		Catalog Number	Weight lb (kg)	
Front	1 N.O. + 1 N.C.	On-delay ◆	0.1 to 3 s		LADT0	(0.13) 0.060	
			0.1 to 30 s		LADT2	(0.13) 0.060	
			10 to 180 s		LADT4	(0.13) 0.060	
			1 to 30 s		LADS2	(0.13) 0.060	
		Off-delay ◆	0.1 to 3 s		LADR0	(0.13) 0.060	
			0.1 to 30 s		LADR2	(0.13) 0.060	
			10 to 180 s		LADR4	(0.13) 0.060	

Also fit pre-TeSys Contactors.

Time delay auxiliary contact blocks for connection by ring-tongue connectors

Add the digit 6 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADT0 becomes LADT06.

Time delay auxiliary contact blocks for connection by spring terminals

Add the digit 3 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADT0 becomes LADT03.

Time delay auxiliary contact blocks for connection by Faston connectors

Add the digit 9 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADT0 becomes LADT09.



LADT●3

LA6DK●●

#### Mechanical latch blocks (2)

Clip-on Mounting	Unlatching Control	For use on Contactor	Basic Reference. Complete with Code Indicating Control Voltage	Standard Voltages (1)	Weight lb (kg)
Front	Manual or electric	LC1D40 to D65 3P ac or dc LC1D65 4P ac LP1D65 4P dc	LA6DK10•	BEFMQ	(0.15) 0.070
		LC1D80 to D150 3P ac LC1D80 and D115 3P dc LP1D80 and LC1D115 4P c	LA6DK20•	BEFMQ	(0.20) 0.090
		LC1D09 to D38 ac or dc LC1DT20 to DT60 ac or dc	LAD6K10•	BEFMQ	(0.15) 0.070

(1) Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages please consult your Regional Sales Office).

Vdc 50/60 Hz,	24	32/36	42/48	60/72	100	110/127	220/240	256/277	380/415
Code	В	С	E	EN	K	F	М	U	Q

(2) The mechanical latching block must not be powered up at the same time as the contactor. The duration of the control signal for the mechanical latching block and the contactor should be ≥ 100 ms.



Characteristics: pages 100 - 102

Dimensions: pages 122, 123

Schematics: pages 126, 127

# SERIPLEX® Module

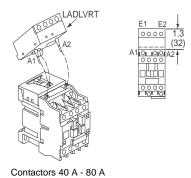


Approvals	File E114926 CCN NRAQ		LR53531 Class 2252 01		
SERIPLEX	1 block per contactor Clip-on front mounting	Operates coils up to	Catalog Number	Weight – lb (kg.)	
Contactor adoptor modulo A	LC1D09 to LC1D80	277 Vac	LA4SPX	0.160 (0.072)	
Contactor adaptor module ◆	LP1D09 to LP1D80	24 Vdc	LA43FA	0.160 (0.072)	

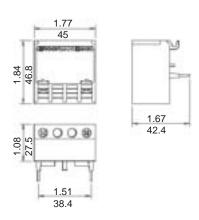
- ♦ For more information, refer to SERIPLEX catalog 8330CT9601.
- ▲ Attaches similarly to all other accessories.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Low Voltage Ride Through Module

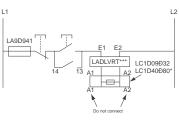
# 



### Dimensions



#### Typical Wiring Scheme for 3-Wire Control



#### **SEMI F47 Low Voltage Ride Through Module**

By ensuring SEMI F47 compliance of AC powered IEC contactors and relays, the Low Voltage Ride Through Modules can be used to increase the voltage sag immunity of semiconductor processing equipment. These modules make it possible for AC powered TELEMECANIQUE contactors and relays to exceed the requirements of SEMI F47, both in the magnitude and duration of a voltage sag event – even with accessories such as auxiliary contact blocks and pneumatic timers.

More and more wafer fabs are insisting that front-end wafer processing equipment comply with SEMI F47. Many of the contactors and pilot relays used on equipment, particularly in the EMO circuit, are not able to meet the standard. As a result, equipment can drop out during a voltage sag of 50% in magnitude and 200ms in duration, causing equipment shutdown.

The Low Voltage Ride Through Modules can be used with TELEMECANIQUE contactors from 9A through 80A, as well as the CAD series of control relays.

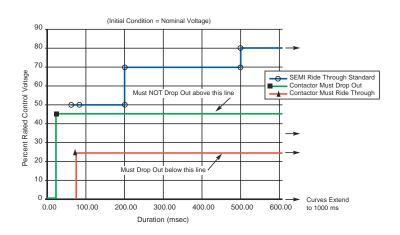
#### Selection

LADLVRT24V	LADLVRT120V	LADLVRT208V	Bracket	Fuse
For use on LC1: D09B7, D12B7, D18B7, D25B7	For use on LC1: D09G7, D12G7, D18G7, D25G7	For use on LC1: D09LE7, D12LE7, D18LE7, D25LE7	LAD4BB*	
D32B7, D40B7, D50B7, D65B7, D80B7	D32G7, D40G7, D50G7, D65G7, D80B7	D32LE7, D40L7, D50L7, D65L7, D80B7	-	LA9D941
CADxxxB7	CADxxxG7	CADxxxLE7	-	]

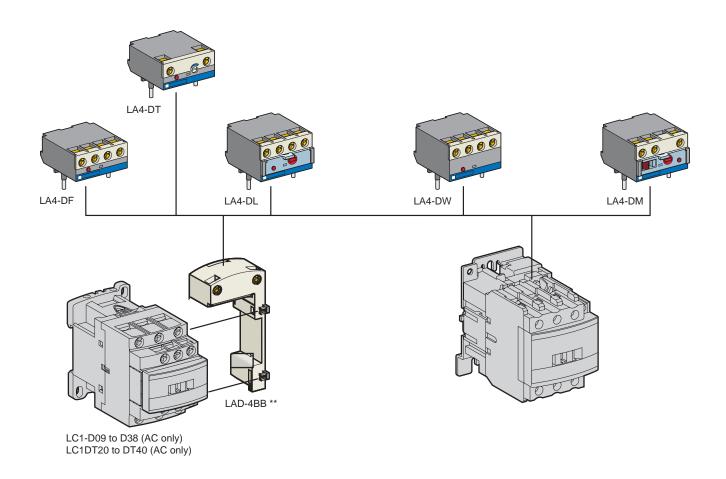
- \* The Low Voltage Ride Through Module can be used with all TeSys control relays with 24 VAC, 120 VAC or 208 VAC dual frequency
- \*\* LAD4BB must be used when the Low Voltage Ride Through Module is being used with contactors 32 A and less, and TeSys CAD Series of Control Relays.

#### **Specifications**

•	
Continuous operating voltage range and line frequency	85–110% of the rated voltage at 47–63 Hz
Max. installed accessories	1 front mount and 1 side mount auxiliary device for contactors 1 auxiliary device for TeSys Control Relays
Dropout time	150 ms
Max. operation rate	20 operations/min. for LC1D09–LC1D32 30 operations/min. for LC1D40–LC1D80
Max. mechanical and electrical durability	250 000 operations
Leakage current capability	6 ma maximum as per IEC 61131
MTBF	100,000 hours
Standards	SEMI F47-0999, cULus, CE, UL 508 IEC 609475-1 (Control Circuit Devices and Switching Elements) IEC 60068 (Mechanical Environmental Testing) NSTA (Shipping and Handling) IEC 61000-4-2 Electrostatic Discharge IEC 61000-4-3 Electromagnetic Field IEC 61000-4-4 Fast Transient and Burst IEC 61000-4-6 Surge Immunity IEC 61000-4-6 Conducted RFI IEC 60068-2-6 Operational Vibration IEC 60068-2-27 Operational Shock
Pickup performance	per UL508 and IEC 60947
Storage temperature	-40 to +80 °C (- 104 to + 176 °F)
Operating temperature	0 to 40°C (32 to 104 °F) ambient surrounding ride through module
Relative humidity	5 to 95%, at 40°C (104 °F) non-condensing
Maximum operating altitude	3000 meters (9842.4 ft)



# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Electronic Timers and Interface Modules



## TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Electronic Timers and Interface Modules

#### **Electronic Serial Timer Modules (1)**

 3-pole contactors LC1D40 to D150 and 4-pole contactors LC1D65 to D115: mounted directly across terminals A1 and A2 of contactor (screw mounting).

#### **On-delay Type**

Operational Voltage		Time	Catalan Number	Mainht Ib (Im)
AC 24 to 250 V	100 to 250 V	Time	Catalog Number	Weight Ib (kg)
LC1 D09 to D38 (3P) and DT20 to DT60 (4P)		0.1 to 2 s	LA4DT0U (2)	0.09 (0.040)
	LC1 D40 to D150 (3P)	1.5 to 30 s	LA4DT2U (2)	0.09 (0.040)
	,	25 to 500 s	LA4DT4U (2)	0.09 (0.040)

#### **Interface Modules**

3-pole contactors LC1D40 to D150 and 4-pole contactors LC1D65 to D115: mounted directly across terminals A1 and A2 of contactor (screw mounting).

#### **Relay Interface**

Operational Voltage		Supply voltage	Catalan Number	Mainht Ib (len)	
AC 24 to 250 V	AC 380 to 415 V	E1-E2 (dc)	Catalog Number	Weight Ib (kg)	
-	LC1D09 to D150 (3P) and DT20 to DT60 (4P)	24 V	LA4DFBQ (2)	0.12 (0.055)	
LC1D09 to D150 (3P) and DT20 to DT60 (4P)	_	24 V	LA4DFB (2)	0.11 (0.050)	
		48 V	LA4DFE (2)	0.11 (0.050)	

#### Relay Interface with Manual Override Switch (output forced "ON")

Operational Voltage		Supply Voltage	Ontale Normalism	Malada II. (lank
AC 24 to 250 V	AC 100 to 250 V	E1-E2 (dc)	Catalog Number	Weight Ib (kg)
LC1D09 to D150 (3P) and DT20 to DT60 (4P)	-	24 V	LA4DLB (2)	0.10 (0.045)
		48 V	LA4DLE (2)	0.10 (0.045)
Solid State Interface				
LC1D09 to D38 (3P) and DT20 to DT60 (4P)	LC1D40 to D115 (3P)	24 V	LA4DWB (2)	0.10 (0.045)

#### **Auto-Man-Stop Control Modules**

#### For local override operation tests with two-position "Auto-Man" switch and "O-I" switch

3-pole contactors LC1D40 to D150 and 4-pole contactors LC1D65 to D115: mounted directly across terminals A1 and A2 of contactor (screw mounting).

Operational voltage		Catalog Number	Wainht Ib (lan)
AC 24 to 100 V	AC 100 to 250 V	Catalog Number	Weight lb (kg)
LC1D09 to D150 (3P) and DT20 to DT60 (4P)	_	LA4DMK (2)	0.09 (0.040)
_	LC1D40 to D150 (3P)	LA4DMU	0.09 (0.040)

- (1) For 24 V operation, the contactor must be fitted with a 21 V coil (code Z7). See pages 117.
- Mounting these accessories to TeSys LC1D09 through D38 AC controlled and LC1DT20 through DT40 AC controlled contactors requires the use of the LAD4BB adaptor. This adapter can not be used on TeSys contactors with DC coils.

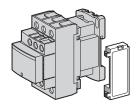
Characteristics: pages 103 - 105

Dimensions: pages 122, 123

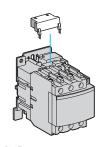
Schematics: pages 126, 127

01/04

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Coil Suppressor Modules



#### LAD4



LA4D

#### **RC Circuits (resistor-capacitor)**

- Effective protection for circuits highly sensitive to "high frequency" interference. For use only in cases where the voltage is virtually sinusoidal, i.e.
  less than 5% total harmonic distortion.
- Voltage limited to 3 Uc maximum and oscillating frequency limited to 400 Hz maximum.
- Slight increase in drop-out time (1.2 to 2 times the normal time).

Mounting	For use with Contactor (1)	Туре		Catalan Numban	Mainht Ib (kg)
	Rating	Vac Vdc		Catalog Number	Weight lb (kg)
Clip-on (3)	D09 to D38 (3P)	24 to 48	-	LAD4RCE	0.03 (0.012)
	DT20 to DT40	110 to 250	_	LAD4RCU	0.03 (0.012)
Screw mounting(4)	D40 to D150 (3P) and D40 to D115 (4P)	24 to 48	-	LA4DA2E	0.04 (0.018)
		50 to 127	-	LA4DA2G	0.04 (0.018)
		110 to 250	-	LA4DA2U	0.04 (0.018)
		380 to 415	-	LA4DA2N	0.04 (0.018)

#### Varistors (peak limiting)

- Protection provided by limiting the transient voltage to 2 Uc max.
- Maximum reduction of transient voltage peaks.
- Slight increase in drop-out time (1.1 to 1.5 times the normal time).

Clip-on (3)		24 to 48	-	LAD4VE	0.03 (0.012)
	D09 to D38 (3P) (2) DT20 to DT40	50 to 127	-	LAD4VG	0.03 (0.012)
		110 to 250	-	LAD4VU	0.03 (0.012)
	D40 to D115 (3P) and D40 to D115 (4P)	24 to 48	-	LA4DE2E	0.04 (0.018)
Screw connection to the contactor coil terminals		50 to 127	-	LA4DE2G	0.04 (0.018)
		110 to 250	-	LA4DE2U	0.04 (0.018)
Screw connection of wire to the contactor coil terminals	D40 to D115 (3P)	-	24 to 48	LA4DE3E	0.04 (0.018)
	and	-	50 to 127	LA4DE3G	0.04 (0.018)
	D40 to D115 (4P)	-	110 to 250	LA4DE3U	0.04 (0.018)

#### **Diodes**

- No over voltage or oscillating frequency.
- Increase in drop-out time (6 to 10 times the normal time).
- Polarized component.

D40 to D95 (3P) D40 and D80 (4P)	_	24 to 250	LA4DC3U	0.04 (0.018)

#### Bidirectional peak limiting diode

- Protection provided by limiting the transient voltage to 2 Uc max.
- Maximum reduction of transient voltage peaks.

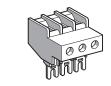
Clip-on (3)	D09 to D38 (3P) (2)	24	_	LAD4TB	0.03 (0.012)
Clip-Off (3)	DT20 to DT40	72 – LAD4TS	0.03 (0.012)		
	D40 to D95 (3P)	24	_	LA4DB2B	0.04 (0.018)
Screw mounting (4)	D40 and D80 (4P)	72	_	LA4DB2S	0.04 (0.018)
	D40 to D95 (3P)	-	24	LA4DB3B	0.04 (0.018)
	D40 and D80 (4P)	_	72	LA4DB3S	0.04 (0.018)

- (1) For satisfactory protection, a suppressor module must be installed across the coil of each contactor.
- (2) From LC1D09 to D38 and LC1DT20 to DT40, dc and low consumption 3-pole contactors are fitted with built-in suppression as standard.
- (3) Clipping-on makes the electrical connection. The overall size of the contactor remains unchanged.
   (4) Mounting at the top of the contactor on coil terminals A1 and A2.

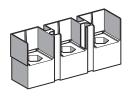
Characteristics: pages 100 - 102 Dimensions: pages 122, 123 Schematics: pages 126, 127

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Accessories for Contactors and Reversing Contactors**

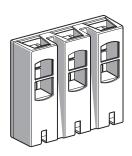
### **Accessories for Main Pole and Control Connections**



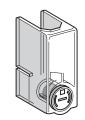
LA9D3260



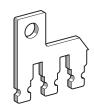
LA9D11550-



LA9D11560.



LA9D11570-



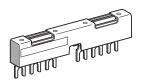
LA9D80962

Description		For Use on Contactors		Sold In	0-4-1 N	Weight
Description		AC	DC	Lots Of	Catalog Number	lb (kg)
Connectors for	4-pole 10 mm <sup>2</sup> (8 AWG)	D09, D12, DT20, DT25	D09, D12, DT20, DT25	1	LAD92560	0.67 (0.030)
cable, sizes	3-pole 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (4 AWG)	D09 to D38	D09 to D38	1	LA9D3260	0.09 (0.040)
(1 connector)	4-pole 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (4 AWG)	DT32 to DT40	DT32 to DT40	1	LAD96060	0.13 (0.060)
Connectors for	3-pole 120 mm <sup>2</sup> (250 MCM)	D115, D150	D115, D150	1	LA9D115603B	1.2 (0.560)
cable, sizes (2 connectors)	4-pole 120 mm <sup>2</sup> (250 MCM)	D115	D115	1	LA9D115604	1.6 (0.740)
Connector for lug	3-pole	D115, D150	D115, D150	1	LA9D115503B	0.66 (0.300)
type terminals (2 connectors)	4-pole	D115	D115	1	LA9D115504	0.80 (0.360)
Protective	3-pole (1)	D115, D150	D115, D150	1	LA9D115703	0.55 (0.250)
covers for lug type terminals	4-pole (1)	D115, D150	D115, D150	1	LA9D115704	0.66 (0.300)
	2 poles	D09 to D38	D09 to D38	10	LA9D2561	0.13 (0.060)
		DT20 & DT25 (4P)	DT20 & DT25 (4P)	10	LA9D1261	0.03 (0.012)
		DT32 to DT40 (4P)	DT32 to DT40 (4P)	10	LAD96061	0.13 (0.060)
		D40 to D65	D40 to D65	2	LA9D40961	0.05 (0.021)
Links for parallel		D80, D95	D80	2	LA9D80961	0.13 (0.060)
connection of	3 poles (star connection)	D09 to D38	D09 to D38	10	LAD9P3 (2)	0.01 (0.005)
	5 poles (star confilection)	D80, D95	D80	1	LA9D80962	0.18 (0.080)
		DT20 to DT40	DT20 to DT40	2	LA9D1263	0.05 (0.024)
	4 poles	D40 to D65	D40 to D65	2	LA9D40963	0.15 (0.070)
		D80, D95	D80	2	LA9D80963	0.22 (0.100)
Staggered coil con	nection	_	D40 to D80	10	LA9D09966	0.01 (0.006)
Control circuit take	e-off from main pole	D40 to D65	D40 to D65	10	LA9D6567	0.02 (0.010)
Control circuit take	-on nom mam pole	D80, D95	D80	10	LA9D8067	0.02 (0.010)
Spreaders for increa	asing the pole pitch to 45 mm	D115, D150	D115, D150	3	GV7AC03	0.4 (0.180)

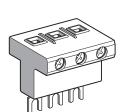
- For 3-pole contactors: 1 set of 6 covers, for 4-pole contactors: 1 set of 8 covers.
   Separate connecting bar for connecting 2 poles in parallel.

Dimensions: pages 122, 123 Schematics: pages 126, 127

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Accessories for Contactors and Reversing Contactors**



#### GV2G245



**GV1G09** 



LA9D941



LAD9ET.



#### **Sets of Contacts and Arc Chambers**

Description	For Use on Contactors	For Use on Contactors		Weight lb (kg)	
Set of contacts	3-pole	LC1D115	LA5D1158031	0.60 (0.260)	
		LC1D150	LA5D150803	0.60 (0.260)	
	4-pole	LC1D115004	LA5D115804	0.72 (0.330)	
Arc chambers	0.745	LC1D115	LA5D11550	0.87 (0.395)	
	3-pole	LC1D150	LA5D15050B	0.87 (0.395)	
	4-pole	LC1D115004	LA5D115450B	1.03 (0.470)	

#### **Cabling Accessories**

For adapting existing wiring to a new product	LC1D09 to D38		pression	LAD4BB	0.04 (0.019)
	and	With coil suppression	ac 24 to 48 V	LAD4BBVE	0.03 (0.014)
	LC1DT20 to DT60 AC only		ac 50 to 127 V	LAD4BBVG	0.03 (0.014)
	AC OILIY		ac 110 to 250 V	LAD4BBVU	0.03 (0.014)
Set of 63 A busbars for	2 contactors LC1D09 t	2 contactors LC1D09 to D18 or D25 to D38			0.08 (0.036)
paralleling of contactors	4 contactors LC1D09 t	4 contactors LC1D09 to D18 or D25 to D38			0.17 (0.077)
Terminal block for supply to:	One or more GV2G busbar sets			GV1G09	0.09 (0.040)

### **Protection Accessories**

Description	Application		Catalog Number	Weight lb (kg)
Miniature fuse holder	use holder 5 x 20 with 4 A-250 V fuse		LA9D941	0.05 (0.025)
Sealing cover For LADT, LADR		1	LA9D901	0.01 (0.005)
	LC1D09 to D38 and DT20 to DT60	1	LAD9ET1	0.06 (0.026)
Safety cover	LC1D40 to D65	1	LAD9ET2	0.03 (0.012)
preventing access to the moving contact carrier	LC1D80 and D95	1	LAD9ET3	0.008 (0.004)
	LC1D115 and D150	1	LAD9ET4	0.008 (0.004)

#### **Marking Accessories**

Description	Application	Sold in Lots Of	Catalog Number	Weight lb (kg)	
Sheet of 80 blank labels self-adhesive, 8 x 33 (1)	Contactors (excluding 4-pole LC1-D65 to D115) LADN (4 contacts), LA6DK	10	LAD21	0.04 (0.020)	
Sheet of 80 blank labels self-adhesive, 8 x 12 (1)	LADN (2 contacts), LADT, LADR, LRD	10	LAD22	0.04 (0.020)	
Sheet of 80 blank labels for marking using plotter or 8 x 33 engraver	Contactors (excluding 4-pole LC1D65 to D115) LAD (4 contacts), LA6DK	10	LAD23	0.11 (0.050)	
Sheet of 112 blank labels for marking using plotter or 8 x 12 mm engraver	All products	35	LAD24	0.44 (0.200)	
Label holder snap-in, 8 x 22 mm	4-pole contactors LC1D65 and D80, LA6DK	100	LA9D92	0.002 (0.001)	
Legend holder snap-in, 8 x 22 mm	LC1DO9 to D38 LC1DT20 to D40 LAD•N (4 contacts) LAD•T, LAD•R	100 LAD90		0.002 (0.001)	
Bag of 300 blank labels self-adhesive, 7 x 21 mm	On holder LA9D92	1	LA9D93	0.002 (0.001)	
"SIS Label" label creation software Multi-language version (EN, FR, GE) ▲		1	XBY2U	0.13 (0.060)	

System requirement: 486 processor or better; Windows 95, 98 or NT 4.0 or better.

#### **Mounting Accessories**

Mounting plate	For replacement of LC1F115 or F150 by LC1D115 or D150	1	LA9D730	0.80 (0.360)
Set of shims	For fitting side mounting blocks LAD8N on LC1D40 to D95	1	LA9D511	0.04 (0.020)

<sup>(1)</sup> These legends are for sticking onto the safety cover of the contactors or add-on block, if fitted.

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters D-line Voltage Code Table

#### **D-line Voltage Code**

#### D-line (see notes at end of table) LC1D09 -LC1D40 -LC1D115 -D38 D95 Voltage Frequency D150 LC2D09 -LC2D40 -Note D38 D95 D1, D2, D4 Notes D1, D3 Note D1 Low Consump DC 5 AL 50/60 J7 50 J5 DC JD JD 12 Low Consump JL Wide Range JW DC 50/60 **Z**7 Z5 50 60 Z6 20 DC Low Consump ZLВ7 В7 В7 B5 В5 60 В6 40-400 24 DC $\mathsf{BD}$ BD BD Low Consump DC BL Wide Range BW DC 50/60 CC7 DC CD CD CD 36 Wide Range CW 50/60 D7 D7 D7 42 50 D5 D5 60 -50/60 E7 E7 E7 E5 50 -E5 60 E6 E6 40-400 -48 DC ED ED ED Low Consump DC EL Wide Range EW -50/60 EE7 60 DC ND ND ND DC SD SD SD Low Consump DC SL 72 Wide Range SW Low Consump DL 96 50/60 K7 K7 100

### **D-line Voltage Code (Continued)**

D-line (see notes at end of table)							
Voltage	Frequency	LC1D09 - D38 LC2D09 - D38 Notes D1, D3	LC1D40 - D95 LC2D40 - D95 Note D1	LC1D115 - D150 Note D1, D2, D4			
	50/60	F7	F7	F7			
	50	-	F5	F5			
	60	-	F6	F6			
440	40-400	-	-	-			
110	DC	FD	FD	FD			
	Low Consump DC	FL	-	-			
	Wide Range DC	-	FW	-			
110/127	40-400	-	-	-			
	50/60	FE7	FE7	FE7			
115	50	-	FE5	FE5			
	40-400	-	-	-			
	50/60	G7	G7	G7			
	50	-	-	-			
	60	-	G6	G6			
120	40-400	-	-	-			
	DC	-	-	-			
	Low Consump DC	-	-	-			
125	DC	GD	GD	GD			
	50/60	FC7	-	FC7			
127	60	-	G5	FC5			
	40-400	-	-	-			
155	DC	PD	-	-			
174	DC	-	-	-			
200	50/60	L7	L7	-			
200	DC	-	-	-			
	50/60	-	-	-			
200/208	60	-	-	-			
	40-400	-	-	-			
	50/60	LE7	LE7	LE7			
208	60	-	L6	L6			
	40-400	-	-	-			
	50/60	M7	M7	M7			
	50	-	-	M5			
	60	-	M6	M6			
000	40-400	-	-	-			
220	DC	MD	MD	MD			
	Low Consump DC	ML	-	-			
	Wide Range DC	-	MW	-			
	50/60	-	-	-			
	50	-	M5	-			
220/230	60	-	-	-			
	40-400	-	-	-			
	DC	-	-	-			
220/240	40-400	-	-	-			
	DC	-	-	-			

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters D-line Voltage Code Table**

## **D-line Voltage Code (Continued)**

D-line (see notes at end of table)					
Voltage	Frequency	LC1D09 - D38 LC2D09 - D38 Notes D1, D3	LC1D40 - D95 LC2D40 - D95 Note D1	LC1D115 - D150 Note D1, D2, D4	
	50/60	P7	P7	P7	
	50	U7	P5	P5	
230	60	-	-	-	
	40-400	-	-	-	
	DC	-	-	-	
230/240	50/60	-	-	-	
	50/60	U7	U7	U7	
	50	-	U5	U5	
240	60	-	U6	U6	
	40-400	-	-	-	
	DC	-	-	-	
	DC	UD	UD	UD	
250	Low Consump DC	UL	-	-	
256	50/60	-	-	-	
230	50	-	W5	-	
	50/60	W7	-	UE7	
277	50	-	W6	W6	
	40-400	-	-	-	
	50/60	Q7	Q7	Q7	
000	50	-	-	Q5	
380	60	-	Q6	Q6	
	40-400	-	-	-	
	50/60	-	-	-	
	50	-	Q5	-	
380/400	60	-	-	-	
	40-400	-	-	-	
	DC	-	-	-	
380/440	40-400	-	-	-	
	50/60	V7	V7	V7	
400	50	-	V5	V5	
	40-400	-	-	-	
400/415	50/60	-	-	-	
	50/60	N7	N7	N7	
415	50	-	N5	N5	
	40-400	-	-	-	
445 440	50	-	-	-	
415-440	40-400	-	-	-	
	50/60	R7	R7	R7	
	50	-	R5	R5	
440	60	-	R6	R6	
	40-400	-	-	-	
	DC	RD	RD	RD	
440/460	DC	-	-	-	
460/480	60	-	-	-	
	50/60	T7	-	T7	
400	50	-	-	-	
480	60	-	T6	Т6	
	40-400	-	-	-	
	50/60	S7	-	S7	
500	50	-	S5	S5	
	40-400	-	-	-	
	50/60	SC7	-	-	
575	60	-	S6	-	

## **D-line Voltage Code (Continued)**

		D-line (see notes at end of table)				
Voltage	Frequency	LC1D09 - D38 LC2D09 - D38 Notes D1, D3	LC1D40 - D95 LC2D40 - D95 Note D1	LC1D115 - D150 Note D1, D2, D4		
	50/60	X7	-	-		
600	60	X6	X6	-		
	40-400	-	-	-		
660	50	Y5	Y5	-		
000	60	-	-	-		
660/690	50/60	-	-	-		
Notes:						

- D1 For operating ranges refer to technical data section of the D-line contactors. Ranges vary as a function of the current rating of the contactor and type of supply (AC/DC)
- D2 LC1-D150 Contactors utilize dual frequency 50/60 Hz. coils only. Single frequency coils
- D3 LC1D09 -LC1D38 contactors with DC coil have integral suppression device (bi-directional
- D4 D115 and D150 coils have integral suppression device fitted as standard.

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of AC Coils**

#### LXD1•

## AC Coils for Contactors LC1D09 to D38 3-pole and 4-pole LC1DT20 to DT40

Specifications							
Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C ± 10%	Inductance of closed circuit	Catalog Number (1)	Maint It (Im)			
V	Ω	н	50/60 Hz	Weight lb (kg)			

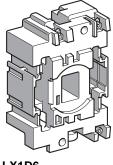
Average consumption at 20 °C (68 °F): - inrush ( $\cos \varphi = 0.75$ ) 70 VA, - sealed ( $\cos \varphi = 0.3$ ) 50 Hz: 7 VA, 60 Hz: 7.5 VA. Operating range ( $\theta \le 60$  °C / 140 °F): 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 Uc, 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 Uc.

12	6.3	0.26	LXD1J7	0.15 (0.070)
<b>21</b> (2)	5.6	0.24	LXD1Z7	0.15 (0.070)
24	6.19	0.26	LXD1B7	0.15 (0.070)
32	12.3	0.48	LXD1C7	0.15 (0.070)
36	12.83		LXD1CC7	0.15 (0.070)
42	19.15	0.77	LXD1D7	0.15 (0.070)
48	25	1	LXD1E7	0.15 (0.070)
60	34.6	-	LXD1EE7	0.15 (0.070)
100	100.4	-	LXD1K7	0.15 (0.070)
110	130	5.5	LXD1F7	0.15 (0.070)
115	129.8	-	LXD1FE7	0.15 (0.070)
120	159	6.7	LXD1G7	0.15 (0.070)
127	192.5	7.5	LXD1FC7	0.15 (0.070)
200	410.7	-	LXD1L7	0.15 (0.070)
208	417	16	LXD1LE7	0.15 (0.070)
220	539	22	LXD1M7	0.15 (0.070)
230	595	21	LXD1P7	0.15 (0.070)
240	645	25	LXD1U7	0.15 (0.070)
277	781	30	LXD1W7	0.15 (0.070)
380	1580	60	LXD1Q7	0.15 (0.070)
400	1810	64	LXD1V7	0.15 (0.070)
415	1938	74	LXD1N7	0.15 (0.070)
440	2242	79	LXD1R7	0.15 (0.070)
480	2300	85	LXD1T7	0.15 (0.070)
575	3432	119	LXD1SC7	0.15 (0.070)
600	3600	135	LXD1X7	0.15 (0.070)
690	5600	190	LXD1Y7	0.15 (0.070)

<sup>(1)</sup> The last two digits of the reference represent the voltage code.

<sup>(2)</sup> Voltage for special coils installed in contactors with serial timer modules, with 24 V supply.

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of AC Coils**



### LX1D6•

### AC Coils for 3 or 4-pole Contactors LC1D40, D50, D65, D80, D95

Specifications							
Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C ± 10%	Inductance of closed circuit	Catalog Number (1)	Average resistance at 20 °C ± 10%	Inductance of closed circuit	Catalog Number (1)	Weight lb (kg)
V	Ω	Н	50 Hz	w	Н	60 Hz	

- Average consumption at 20 °C (68 °F): inrush ( $\cos \phi = 0.75$ ) 50 Hz: 200 VA, 60 Hz: 220 VA, sealed ( $\cos \phi = 0.3$ ) 50 Hz: 20 VA, 60 Hz: 22 VA.
- Operating range ( $\theta \le 55$  °C / 131 °F): 0.85 to 1.1 Uc.

24	1.4	0.09	LX1D6B5	1.05	0.06	LX1D6B6	0.61 (0.280)
32	2.6	0.16	LX1D6C5	-	-	-	0.61 (0.280)
42	4.4	0.27	LX1D6D5	-	-	_	0.61 (0.280)
48	5.5	0.35	LX1D6E5	4.2	0.23	LX1D6E6	0.61 (0.280)
110	31	1.9	LX1D6F5	22	1.2	LX1D6F6	0.61 (0.280)
115	31	1.9	LX1D6FE5	-	_	_	0.61 (0.280)
120	-	-	-	28	1.5	LX1D6G6	0.61 (0.280)
127	41	2.4	LX1D6G5	-	_	_	0.61 (0.280)
208	-	_	-	86	4.3	LX1D6L6	0.61 (0.280)
220	-	_	-	98	4.8	LX1D6M6	0.61 (0.280)
220/230	127	7.5	LX1D6M5	-	-	-	0.61 (0.280)
230	133	8.1	LX1D6P5	-	_	-	0.61 (0.280)
240	152	8.7	LX1D6U5	120	5.7	LX1D6U6	0.61 (0.280)
256	166	10	LX1D6W5	-	-	-	0.61 (0.280)
277	-	_	-	157	8	LX1D6W6	0.61 (0.280)
380	-	_	-	300	14	LX1D6Q6	0.61 (0.280)
380/400	381	22	LX1D6Q5	-	-	-	0.61 (0.280)
400	411	25	LX1D6V5	-	-	-	0.61 (0.280)
415	463	26	LX1D6N5	_	_	_	0.61 (0.280)
440	513	30	LX1D6R5	392	19	LX1D6R6	0.61 (0.280)
480	-	_	-	480	23	LX1D6T6	0.61 (0.280)
500	668	38	LX1D6S5	-	_	_	0.61 (0.280)
575	-	_	-	675	33	LX1D6S6	0.61 (0.280)
600	-	_	-	775	36	LX1D6X6	0.61 (0.280)
660	1220	67	LX1D6Y5	_	_	-	0.61 (0.280)

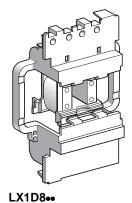
#### Specifications

- Average consumption at 20 °C (68 °F): inrush (cos  $\phi$  = 0.75) 50/60 Hz: 245 VA at 50 Hz, sealed (cos  $\phi$  = 0.3) 50/60 Hz: 26 VA at 50 Hz. Operating range ( $\theta$  ≤ 55 °C / 131 °F): 0.85 to 1.1 Uc.

						50/60 Hz	
24	-	_	_	1.22	0.08	LX1D6B7	0.61 (0.280)
42	-	_	_	3.5	0.25	LX1D6D7	0.61 (0.280)
48	-	_	-	5	0.32	LX1D6E7	0.61 (0.280)
110	-	_	_	26	1.7	LX1D6F7	0.61 (0.280)
115	-	_	-	_	_	LX1D6FE7	0.61 (0.280)
120	-	_	_	32	2	LX1D6G7	0.61 (0.280)
208	-	_	_	88.7	4.42	LC1D6LE7	0.61 (0.280)
220/230 (2)	-	-	_	102	6.7	LX1D6M7	0.61 (0.280)
230	-	-	_	115	7.7	LX1D6P7	0.61 (0.280)
230/240 (3)	-	_	_	131	8.3	LX1D6U7	0.61 (0.280)
380/400 (4)	-	-	_	310	20	LX1D6Q7	0.61 (0.280)
400	-	-	_	349	23	LX1D6V7	0.61 (0.280)
415	-	_	_	390	24	LX1D6N7	0.61 (0.280)
440	-	_	_	410	27	LX1D6R7	0.61 (0.280)

- The last two digits of the reference represent the voltage code.
- (2) For use on 230 V 50 Hz, apply a coefficient of 0.6 to the mechanical durability of the contactor (see page 82). This coil can be used on 240 V at 60 Hz.
- This coil can be used on 220/240 V at 50 Hz and on 240 V only at 60 Hz.
- (4) For use on 400 V 50 Hz, apply a coefficient of 0.6 to the mechanical durability of the contactor.

## **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of AC Coils**



### AC Coils for 3 or 4-pole Contactors LC1D115

	Average resistance at 20 °C ± 10%	Inductance of closed circuit	Catalog Number(1)		Inductance of closed circuit		Weight lb (kg)
V	Ω	Н	50 Hz	Ω	Н	60 Hz	kg

#### Specifications

Average consumption at 20 °C (68 °F): - inrush (cos  $\phi$  = 0.8) - 50 or 60 Hz: 300 VA, - sealed (cos  $\phi$  = 0.3) - 50 or 60 Hz: 22 VA. Operating range ( $\theta$  ≤ 55 °C / 131°F): 0.85 to 1.1 Uc.

-1 - 3 - 3	( = = = = , ,						
24	1.24	0.09	LX1D8B5	0.87	0.07	LX1D8B6	0.57 (0.260)
32	2.14	0.17	LX1D8C5	-	-	-	0.57 (0.260)
42	3.91	0.28	LX1D8D5	-	-	-	0.57 (0.260)
48	4.51	0.36	LX1D8E5	3.91	0.28	LX1D8E6	0.57 (0.260)
110	26.53	2.00	LX1D8F5	19.97	1.45	LX1D8F6	0.57 (0.260)
115	26.53	2.00	LX1D8FE5	-	-	-	0.57 (0.260)
120	-	=	-	24.02	1.70	LX1D8G6	0.57 (0.260)
127	32.75	2.44	LX1D8FC5	-	-	-	0.57 (0.260)
208	-	_	-	67.92	5.06	LX1D8L6	0.57 (0.260)
220	104.77	7.65	LX1D8M5	79.61	5.69	LX1D8M6	0.57 (0.260)
230	104.77	8.29	LX1D8P5	-	-	-	0.57 (0.260)
240	125.25	8.89	LX1D8U5	97.04	6.75	LX1D8U6	0.57 (0.260)
277	-	=	-	125.75	8.89	LX1D8W6	0.57 (0.260)
380	338.51	22.26	LX1D8Q5	243.07	17.04	LX1D8Q6	0.57 (0.260)
400	368.43	25.55	LX1D8V5	-	-	-	0.57 (0.260)
415	368.43	27.65	LX1D8N5	-	-	-	0.57 (0.260)
440	441.56	30.34	LX1D8R5	338.51	22.26	LX1D8R6	0.57 (0.260)
480	-	_	-	368.43	25.55	LX1D8T6	0.57 (0.260)
500	566.62	38.12	LX1D8S5	=	-	-	0.57 (0.260)

#### For 3 or 4-pole contactors LC1D115, D150

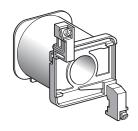
#### Specifications

Average consumption at 20 °C (68 °F): - inrush:  $\cos \varphi = 0.9$  - 280 to 350 VA, - sealed:  $\cos \varphi = 0.9$  - 2 to 18 VA. Operating range ( $\theta \le 55$  °C / 131 °F): 0.8 to 1.15 Uc. Coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, class B.

						50/60 Hz	
24	-	-	_	147	3.03	LX1D8B7	0.64 (0.290)
32	_	-	_	301	8.28	LX1D8C7	0.64 (0.290)
42	-	-	_	498	13.32	LX1D8D7	0.64 (0.290)
48	-	-	-	1061	24.19	LX1D8E7	0.64 (0.290)
110	-	-	-	4377	109.69	LX1D8F7	0.64 (0.290)
115	-	-	-	4377	109.69	LX1D8FE7	0.64 (0.290)
120	-	-	-	4377	109.69	LX1D8G7	0.64 (0.290)
127	-	-	-	6586	152.65	LX1D8FC7	0.64 (0.290)
208	-	-	-	10 895	260.15	LX1D8LE7	0.64 (0.290)
220	-	-	_	9895	210.72	LX1D8M7	0.64 (0.290)
230	_	-	-	9895	210.72	LX1D8P7	0.64 (0.290)
240	_	-	_	9895	210.72	LX1D8U7	0.64 (0.290)
277	-	-	-	21 988	533.17	LX1D8UE7	0.64 (0.290)
380	-	-	_	21 011	482.42	LX1D8Q7	0.64 (0.290)
400	-	-	-	21 011	482.42	LX1D8V7	0.64 (0.290)
415	_	-	_	21 011	482.42	LX1D8N7	0.64 (0.290)
440	-	-	-	21 501	507.47	LX1D8R7	0.64 (0.290)
480	_	_	-	32 249	938.41	LX1D8T7	0.64 (0.290)
500	-	-	_	32 249	938.41	LX1D8S7	0.64 (0.290)

<sup>(1)</sup> The last two characters of the reference represent the voltage code.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of DC Coils



#### LX4D6••

#### DC Coils for 3-pole Contactors LC1D40 to D65 or 4-pole Contactors LP1D65

Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C ± 10%	Inductance of closed circuit	Catalog Number (1)	Weight Ib (kg)
V	Ω	н		
Specifications	•			
Average consumption: 22 W. Operating range: 0.85 to 1.1				
12	7.1	0.44	LX4D6JD	0.91 (0.415)
24	26.8	1.69	LX4D6BD	0.91 (0.415)
36	58	3.55	LX4D6CD	0.91 (0.415)
48	109	6.86	LX4D6ED	0.91 (0.415)
60	173	10.9	LX4D6ND	0.91 (0.415)
72	234	14.7	LX4D6SD	0.91 (0.415)
110	560	35.28	LX4D6FD	0.91 (0.415)
125	717	45.2	LX4D6GD	0.91 (0.415)
220	2255	142	LX4D6MD	0.91 (0.415)
250	2940	185	LX4D6UD	0.91 (0.415)
440	9080	572	LX4D6RD	0.91 (0.415)

#### For 3-pole contactors LC1D80 or 4-pole contactors LP1D80

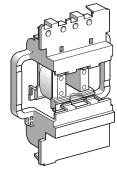
Specifications	s			
Average consum Operating range:				
12	6.6	0.46	LX4D7JD	1.50 (0.680)
24	27	1.89	LX4D7BD	1.50 (0.680)
36	57	4	LX4D7CD	1.50 (0.680)
48	107	7.5	LX4D7ED	1.50 (0.680)
60	170	11.9	LX4D7ND	1.50 (0.680)
72	230	16.1	LX4D7SD	1.50 (0.680)
110	564	39.5	LX4D7FD	1.50 (0.680)
125	718	50.3	LX4D7GD	1.50 (0.680)
220	2215	155	LX4D7MD	1.50 (0.680)
250	2850	200	LX4D7UD	1.50 (0.680)
440	9195	640	LX4D7RD	1.50 (0.680)





<sup>(1)1</sup> The last two characters of the reference represent the voltage code.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of DC Coils



#### LX4D8•D

### DC Coils for 3 or 4-pole Contactors LC1D115, D150

Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C ± 10%	Inductance of clos	sed circuit	Catalog	Maladat II. (Ian)
V	Ω	н		Number(1)	Weight Ib (kg)
Specifications				•	
Consumption: inrush 270 to 3 Operating range: 0.7 to 1.2 U Coils have integral suppressi					
24	147	3.03		LX4D8BD	0.66 (0.300)
48	1061	24.19		LX4D8ED	0.66 (0.300)
60	1673	38.44		LX4D8ND	0.66 (0.300)
72	2500	56.27		LX4D8SD	0.66 (0.300)
110	4377	109.69		LX4D8FD	0.66 (0.300)
125	6586	152.65		LX4D8GD	0.66 (0.300)
220	9895	210.72		LX4D8MD	0.66 (0.300)
250	18 022	345.40		LX4D8UD	0.66 (0.300)
440	21 501	684.66		LX4D8RD	0.66 (0.300)

<sup>(1)</sup> The last two characters of the reference represent the voltage code.

Control circuit voltage Uc

#### LX4D6••

#### Wide Range DC Coils for 3-pole Contactors LC1D40 to D65 or 4-pole Contactors LP1 to D65

V		Ω	н	Cutalog Humber(1)	Weight is (kg)
Specifications					
Average consumption Operating range: Coils with "TH" tree	).75 to 1.2 Uc.				
12		6.8	0.45	LX4D6JW	0.91 (0.415)
24		30	1.9	LX4D6BW	0.91 (0.415)
36		53	3.5	LX4D6CW	0.91 (0.415)

Inductance of closed circuit

48	110	7.2	LX4D6EW	0.91 (0.415)
72	215	14.2	LX4D6SW	0.91 (0.415)
110	580	38.3	LX4D6FW	0.91 (0.415)
220	2120	140	LX4D6MW	0.91 (0.415)

#### For 3-pole contactors LC1D80 or 4-pole contactors LP1D80

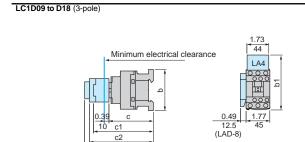
Average resistance at 20 °C ± 10%

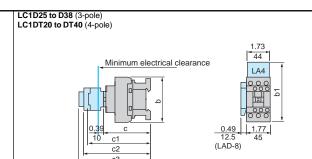
#### **Specifications** Average consumption: 23 W. Operating range: 0.75 to 1.2 Uc. Coils with "TH" treatment as standard. 12 6.2 0.49 LX4D7JW 1.50 (0.680) LX4D7BW 24 23.5 1.75 1.50 (0.680) 36 LX4D7CW 51.9 4.18 1.50 (0.680) 48 94.2 7 LX4D7EW 1.50 (0.680) 72 15.7 LX4D7SW 204 1.50 (0.680) 110 483 36 LX4D7FW 1.50 (0.680) LX4D7MW 1.50 (0.680) 220 1922 144

<sup>(1)</sup> The last two characters of the reference represent the voltage code.

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Dimensions for Type LC1D Contactors**

#### **D-Line Contactors AC Control Circuits**



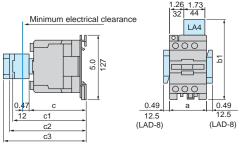


LC1		D09 to	D093 to	D099 to	D25 to	D253	DT20	DT203	DT32 to	DT323
		D18	D183	D189	D38	and D323	and DT25	and DT253	DT40	and DT403
b	without add-on blocks	3.03 (77)	3.89 (99)	3.14 (80)	3.36 (85)	3.89 (99)	3.34 (85)	3.89 (99)	3.58 (91)	4.13 (105)
b1	with LAD4BB	3.70 (94)	4.21 (107)	3.75 (95.5)	3.85 (98)	4.21 (107)	3.85 (98)	-	_	-
	with LA4D•2	4.33 (110) (1)	4.84 (123) (1)	4.30 (111.5) (1)	4.48 (114) (1)	4.84 (123) (1)	4.48 (114)	-	_	_
	with LA4DF, DT	4.68 (119) (1)	5.19 (132) (1)	4.76 (120.5) (1)	4.84 (123) (1)	5.19 (132) (1)	5.02 (129)	-	_	_
	with LA4DR, DW, DL	4.96 (126) (1)	5.67 (139) (1)	5.0 (127.5) (1)	5.11 (130) (1)	5.47 (139) (1)	7.48 (190)	-	_	_
С	without cover or add-on blocks	3.30 (84)	3.30 (84)	3.30 (84)	3.54 (90)	3.54 (90)	3.54 (90)	3.54 (90)	3.85 (98)	3.85 (98)
	with cover, without add-on blocks	3.38 (86)	3.38 (86)	3.38 (86)	3.62 (92)	3.62 (92)	3.62 (92)	3.62 (92)	3.93 (100)	3.93 (100)
c1	with LADN or C (two or four contacts)	4.60 (117)	4.60 (117)	4.60 (117)	4.84 (123)	4.84 (123)	4.84 (123)	4.84 (123)	5.15 (131)	5.15 (131)
c2	with LA6DK10, LAD6K10	5.07 (129)	5.07 (129)	5.07 (129)	5.31 (135)	5.31 (135)	5.31 (135)	5.31 (135)	5.62 (143)	5.62 (143)
сЗ	with LADT, R, S	5.39 (137)	5.39 (137)	5.39 (137)	5.62 (143)	5.62 (143)	5.62 (143)	5.62 (143)	5.94 (151)	5.94 (151)
	with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	5.55 (141)	5.59 (141)	5.55 (141)	5.78 (147)	5.78 (147)	5.78 (147)	5.78 (147)	6.10 (155)	6.10 (155)
(1)	Including LADADD									

(1) Including LAD4BB

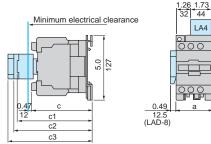
#### LC1D40 to D65 (3-pole)

LC1D65004, D40008 and D65008 (4-pole)



# LC1D80 and D95 (3-pole)

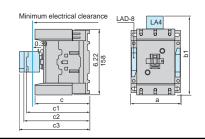
LC1D80004 and D80008 (4-pole)



D40 to D65 2.95 (75)	D40008	D80 D65004	D95 D65008	D80004	D80008
2.05 (75)		D65004	DEEDOO		
2.05 (75)			D03000		
2.93 (13)	3.34 (85)	3.34 (85)	3.34 (85)	96	96
5.31 (135)	5.31 (135)	5.31 (135)	5.31 (135)	5.31 (135)	5.31 (135)
_	-	5.31 (135)	-	-	_
5.59 (142)	5.59 (142)	5.59 (142)	5.59 (142)	5.59 (142)	5.59 (142)
5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)
4.72 (114)	4.92 (125)	4.92 (125)	4.92 (125)	4.92 (125)	5.51 (140)
4.68 (119)	-	5.11 (130)	5.11 (130)	-	_
5.47 (139)	5.47 (139)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)
5.78 (147)	5.78 (147)	6.22 (158)	6.22 (158)	6.22 (158)	6.22 (158)
6.25 (159)	6.25 (159)	6.69 (170)	6.69 (170)	6.69 (170)	6.69 (170)
6.57 (167)	6.57 (167)	7.00 (178)	7.00 (178)	7.00 (178)	7.00 (178)
6.73 (171)	6.73 (171)	7.16 (182)	7.16 (182)	7.16 (182)	7.16 (182)
	5.31 (135) - 5.59 (142) 5.90 (150) 4.72 (114) 4.68 (119) 5.47 (139) 5.78 (147) 6.25 (159) 6.57 (167)	5.31 (135) 5.31 (135) 5.59 (142) 5.59 (142) 5.59 (142) 5.59 (150) 4.72 (114) 4.92 (125) 4.68 (119) - 5.47 (139) 5.78 (147) 5.78 (147) 6.25 (159) 6.25 (159) 6.57 (167) 6.57 (167)	5.31 (135)         5.31 (135)         5.31 (135)           -         -         5.31 (135)           5.59 (142)         5.59 (142)         5.59 (142)           5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)           4.72 (114)         4.92 (125)         4.92 (125)           4.68 (119)         -         5.11 (130)           5.47 (139)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)           5.78 (147)         5.78 (147)         6.22 (158)           6.25 (159)         6.25 (159)         6.69 (170)           6.57 (167)         6.57 (167)         7.00 (178)	5.31 (135)         5.31 (135)         5.31 (135)         5.31 (135)           -         -         5.31 (135)         -           5.59 (142)         5.59 (142)         5.59 (142)         5.59 (142)           5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)           4.72 (114)         4.92 (125)         4.92 (125)         4.92 (125)           4.68 (119)         -         5.11 (130)         5.11 (130)           5.47 (139)         5.47 (139)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)           5.78 (147)         5.78 (147)         6.22 (158)         6.22 (158)           6.25 (159)         6.25 (159)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)           6.57 (167)         6.57 (167)         7.00 (178)         7.00 (178)	5.31 (135)         5.31 (135)         5.31 (135)         5.31 (135)         5.31 (135)         5.31 (135)           -         -         5.31 (135)         -         -         -           5.59 (142)         5.59 (142)         5.59 (142)         5.59 (142)         5.59 (142)           5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)           4.72 (114)         4.92 (125)         4.92 (125)         4.92 (125)         4.92 (125)         4.92 (125)           4.68 (119)         -         5.11 (130)         5.11 (130)         -         -           5.47 (139)         5.47 (139)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)         5.90 (150)           5.78 (147)         5.78 (147)         6.22 (158)         6.22 (158)         6.22 (158)         6.22 (158)           6.25 (159)         6.25 (159)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.69 (170)         6.90 (170)         6.90 (170)         6.90 (170)         6.90 (170)         6.90 (170)<

# LC1D115 and D150 (3-pole) LC1D115004 (4-pole)

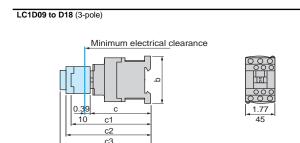
LC1		D115	D115004	D115006	D150006	D1150046
		D150				
а		4.72 (120)	5.90 (150)	4.72 (120)	4.72 (120)	6.10 (155)
b1	with LA4DA2	6.85 (174)	6.85 (174)	6.85 (174)	6.85 (174)	6.85 (174)
	with LA4DF, DT	7.28 (185)	7.28 (185)	7.28 (185)	7.28 (185)	7.28 (185)
	with LA4DM, DR, DL	7.40 (188)	7.40 (188)	7.40 (188)	7.40 (188)	7.40 (188)
	with LA4DW	7.40 (188)	7.40 (188)	7.40 (188)	-	7.40 (188)
С	without cover or add-on blocks	5.1'9 (132)	5.1'9 (132)	4.52 (115)	4.52 (115)	4.52 (115)
	with cover, without add-on blocks	5.35 (136)	-	-	_	-
c1	with LADN or C (two or four contacts)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)	5.90 (150)
c2	with LA6DK20	6.10 (155)	6.10 (155)	6.10 (155)	6.10 (155)	6.10 (155)
сЗ	with LADT, R, S	6.61 (168)	6.61 (168)	6.61 (168)	6.61 (168)	6.61 (168)
	with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	6.77 (172)	6.77 (172)	6.77 (172)	6.77 (172)	6.77 (172)
Sele	ection: pages 142, 143	Characteristic	s: pages 84, 85		Schematics:	pages 126, 12

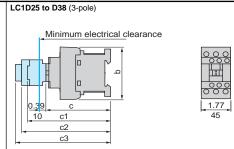


12.5 (LAD-8)

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Dimensions for Type LC1D Contactors**

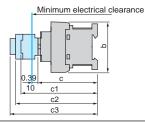
## **D-Line Contactors DC Control Circuit or Low Consumption**





LC1		D09 to D18	D093 to D183	D099 to D189	D25 to D38	D253 and D383
b		3.03 (77)	3.89 (99)	3.30 (80)	3.34 (85)	3.89 (99)
С	without cover or add-on blocks	3.66 (93)	3.66 (93)	3.66 (93)	3.89 (99)	3.89 (99)
	with cover, without add-on blocks	3.76 (95)	3.76 (95)	3.76 (95)	3.97 (101)	3.97 (101)
c1	with LADN or C (two or four contacts)	4.96 (126)	4.96 (126)	4.96 (126)	5.19 (132)	5.19 (132)
c2	with LA6DK10	5.43 (138)	5.43 (138)	5.43 (138)	5.66 (144)	5.66 (144)
сЗ	with LADT, R, S	5.76 (146)	5.76 (146)	5.76 (146)	5.98 (152)	5.98 (152)
	with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	5.90 (150)	5.76 (146)	5.76 (146)	6.14 (156)	6.14 (156)

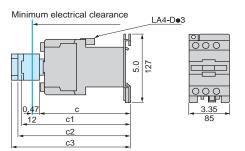
LC1DT20 to DT60 (4-pole)

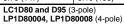


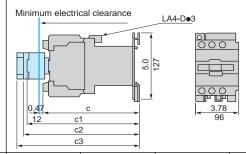


LC1		DT20 and DT25 D098 and D128	DT203 and DT253 D0983 and D1283	DT32 to DT40 D188 to D258	DT323 and DT403 D1883 and D2583
b		3.34 (85)	3.89 (99)	3.58 (91)	4.13 (105)
С	with cover	3.56 (90)	3.56 (90)	3.54 (98)	3.54 (98)
c1	with LADN or C (two or four contacts)	4.84 (123)	4.84 (123)	5.15 (131)	5.15 (131)
c2	with LA6DK10	5.31 (135)	5.31 (135)	5.62 (143)	5.62 (143)
сЗ	with LADT, R, S	5.62 (143)	5.62 (143)	5.94 (151)	5.94 (151)
	with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	5.78 (147)	5.78 (147)	6.10 (155)	6.10 (155)

#### LC1D40 to D65 (3-pole LP1D65004, LP1D40008 to D65008 (4-pole)



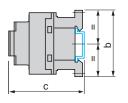




		LC1	LP1D65004	LP1D40008	LC1	LP1	LP1
		D40 to D65		and D65008	D80 and D95	D80004	D80008
С	without cover or add-on blocks	6.73 (171)	6.73 (171)	7.46 (182)	7.40 (181)	7.40 (181)	-
	with cover, without add-on blocks	6.92 (176)	-	-	7.32 (186)	-	8.03 (204)
c1	with LADN (1 contact)	7.71 (196)	7.71 (196)	7.71 (196)	8.03 (204)	8.03 (204)	8.26 (210)
	with LADN or C (2 or 4 contacts)	7.95 (202)	7.95 (202)	7.95 (202)	8.26 (210)	8.26 (210)	8.70 (221)
c2	with LA6DK10	8.38 (213)	8.38 (213)	8.38 (213)	8.70 (221)	8.70 (221)	9.01 (229)
сЗ	with LADT, R, S	8.70 (221)	8.70 (221)	8.70 (221)	9.01 (229)	9.01 (229)	9.17 (233)
Select	tion: pages 92 Character	istics: pages 80 - 87	Schemati	cs: pages 126, 127			

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters** Mounting Information for Type LC1D and LP1D Contactors

On mounting rail AM1DP200, DR200 or AM1DE200 (width 35 mm) LC1D09 to D38, DT20 to DT60



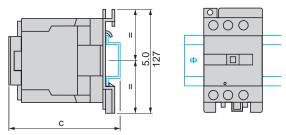


LC1	D09 to D18	D25 to D38	DT20 and DT25	DT32 to DT40
b	3.03 (77)	3.36 (85)	3.36 (85)	3.93 (100)
c (AM1DP200 or DR200) (1)	3.46 (88)	3.70 (94)	3.70 (94)	4.29 (109)
c (AM1DE200) (1)	3.77 (96)	4.01 (102)	4.01 (102)	4.60 (117)

#### dc control circuit

b	3.03 (77)	3.36 (85)	3.70 (94)	4.29 (109)
c (AM1DP200 or DR200) (1)	3.81 (97)	4.05 (103)	4.05 (103)	4.64 (118)
C (AWITDF200 01 DR200) (1)	3.61 (97)	4.05 (103)	4.05 (103)	4.04 (110)
c (AM1DE200) (1)	4.13 (105)	4.33 (110)	4.37 (111)	4.84 (123)
- ( = ==== ) ( . )	()	()	()	

On mounting rail AM1DL200 or DL201 (width 75 mm) On mounting rail AM1ED••• or AM1DE200 (width 35 mm) LC1D40 to D95, LP1D40 to D80



ac control circuit

LC1	D40 to D65	D80 and D95
c (AM1DL200) (1)	5.35 (136)	5.78 (147)
c (AM1DL201) (1)	4.96 (126)	5.39 (137)
c (AM1ED••• or DE200) (1)	4.96 (126)	5.39 (137)

#### dc control circuit

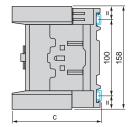
LC1	D40 to D65	D80 and D95
c (AM1DL200) (1)	7.59 (193)	7.99 (203)
c (AM1DL201) (1)	7.20 (183)	7.99 (203)

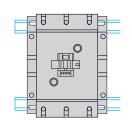
LP1	D40	D65	D80
c (AM1DL200)	7.40 (188)	7.40 (188)	7.78 (198)
c (AM1DL201)	7.00 (178)	7.00 (178)	7.78 (198)

(1) with safety cover

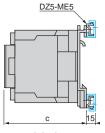
#### (1) with safety cover

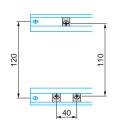
On two mounting rails DZ5MB at 120 mm center LC1D115, D150





On two mounting rails DZ5MB at 120 mm center LC1D40 to D95, LP1D40 to D80





D80 and D95

Characteristics: pages 80 - 87

ac control circuit

Selection: pages 88

c with cover	4.70 (119)	5.11 (130)	
dc control circuit			
LC1	D40 to D65	D80 and D95	
c with cover	6.92 (176)	7.32 (186)	
LP1	D40 and D65	D80	
С	6.73 (171)	7.12 (181)	

D40 to D65

Schematics: pages 126, 127

#### ac or dc control circuit

LC1	D115 and D150	D1156 and D1506
c (AM1DP200 or DR200)	134.5	117.5
c (AM1DE200 or ED●●●)	142.5	125.5

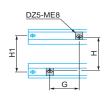
LC1

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters** Mounting Information for Type LC1D and LP1D Contactors

#### LC1D09 to D38 and LC1DT20 to DT60

On two mounting rails DZ5MB





Control circuit:	ac		dc	
LC1	D09 to D18	D25 to D38	D09 to D18	D25 to D38
c with cover	3.38 (86)	3.62 (92)	3.76 (95)	3.97 (101)
G	1.37 (35)	1.37 (35)	1.37 (35)	1.37 (35)
Н	2.36 (60)	2.36 (60)	2.36 (60)	2.36 (60)
H1	2.75 (70)	2.75 (70)	2.75 (70)	2.75 (70)
4-pole contactors				
LC1	DT20 and DT25	DT32 to DT60	DT20 and DT25	DT32 to DT60
С	3.62 (92)	3.93 (100)	3.97 (101)	4.29 (109)
G	5.31 (135)	1.57/1.96 (40/50)	1.37 (35)	1.37 (35)
Н	2.36 (60)	2.36 (60)	2.36 (60)	2.36 (60)
H1	2.75 (70)	2.75 (70)	2.75 (70)	2.75 (70)

LC1D09 to D38 and LC1DT20 to DT60
On pre-slotted mounting plate AM1PA, PB, PC





3.62 (92)

3.38 (86)

AF1-EA4 G							
ac		dc					
D09 to D18	D25 to D38	D09 to D18	D25 to D38				
3.38 (86)	3.62 (92)	3.76 (95)	3.97 (101)				
4 07 (05)	4.07.(05)	4.07 (05)	4.07.(05)				

3.74 (95)

4-pole contactors

Control circuit: LC1 c with cover G

c with cover

					Control circuit:	ac		dc	
LC1	DT20 and DT25	DT32 to DT60	DT20 and DT25	DT32 to DT60	LC1	D40 to D65	D80 and D95	D40 to D65	D80 and D95
С	3.14 (80)	3.66 (93)	4.64 (118)	5.19 (132)	c with cover	4.68 (119)	5.11 (130)	6.92 (176)	7.32 (186)
G	1.37 (35)	1.37 (35)	1.37 (35)	1.37 (35)	LP1	-	-	D40 and D65	D80
Н	2.36 (60)	2.36 (60)	2.36 (60)	2.36 (60)	c without cover	-	-	6.73 (171)	7.12 (181)
Note: Units with DC coils have round mounting holes ONLY and are spaced at 70 mm.									

3.97 (101)

#### LC1D09 to D38 Panel mounted

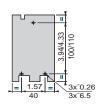




#### LC1D40 to D95, LP1D40 to D80 Panel mounted

LC1D40 to D95, LP1D40 to D80 On pre-slotted mounting plate AM1PA, PB, PC

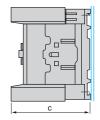


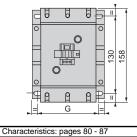


AF1-EA6

Control circuit:	ac		dc						
LC1	D09 to D18	D25 to D38	D09 to D18	D25 to D38	_				
c with cover	3.38 (86)	3.62 (92)	3.76 (95)	3.97 (101)	Control circuit:	ac		dc	
4-pole contactors	•	•	•	•	LC1	D40 to D65	D80 and D95	D4 to D65	D80 and D95
					c with cover	4.68 (119)	5.11 (130)	6.92 (176)	7.92 (186)
LC1	DT20 and DT25	DT32 to DT60	DT20 and DT25	DT32 to DT60	LP1	-	-	D40 and D65	D80
c with cover	3.54 (90)	3.85 (98)	3.54 (90)	3.85 (98)	c without cover	_	_	6.73 (171)	7.12 (181)

LC1D115, D150 Panel mounted





LC1	D115	D1156	D150	D1506
С	5.19 (132)	4.52 (115)	5.19 (132)	4.52 (115)
G (3-pole)	3.77/4.33 (96/110)	3.77/4.33 (96/110)	3.77/4.33 (96/110)	3.77/4.33 (96/110)
G (4-pole)	5.11/5.66 (130/144)	5.11/5.66 (130/144)	_	-

Schematics: pages 126, 127

Units with DC coils have round mounting holes ONLY and are spaced at 70 mm.

# $\textbf{TeSys}^{\text{\tiny{TM}}} \ \textbf{D-Line Contactors and Starters}$ **Schematics for Type LC1D Contactors**

### **3-Pole Contactors**

### **AC Magnetic 3-Pole Contactor with Overload Relay**

LC1D09 to D150	
T2/4 T2/4 T2/4 T3/6 T3/6 5/13 T3/6 22 21/NC	MA T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T

#### **4-Pole Contactors**

LC1 and LP1 D12004 to D80004 LC1D115004	LC1 and LP1 D12008 to D25008	LC1 and LP1 D40008 to D80008
T1/2 A1 T2/4 3/12 T3/6 5/13 T4/8 7/14	4 R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 6 5 6 5 6

#### Front Mounting Add-on Contact Blocks Instantaneous Auxiliary Contacts

Instantaneous Auxiliary Contacts						
One N.O. LADN10 (1)	One N.C. LADN01 (1)	One N.O. + 1 N.C. LADN11	Two N.O. LADN20			
(93) (94)	(91) + (92)	62 61/NC	64 - 63NO			
Two N.C. LADN02	Two N.O. + two N.C. LADN22	One N.O. + three N.C. LADN13	Four N.O. LADN40			
62 - 61/NC 62 - 61/NC	62 61NC 72 71/NC 84 83/NO	54 7 53/NO 62 61/NC 72 71/NC 82 81/NC	54 7 53/NO 64 63/NO 74 73/NO 84 83/NO			
Four N.C. LADN04	Two N.O. + two N.C. including one N.O. + one	N.C. make before break LADC22	Three N.O. + one N.C. LADN31			
52 51/NC 62 61/NC 72 71/NC 82 81/NC	62 61/NC 76 75/NC 88 87/NO		62 61/NC 74 73/NO 84 83/NO			

#### Front Mounting Add-on Contact Bocks

Instantaneous Auxiliary Contacts Conforming to Standard EN 50012

One N.O. + one N.C. LADN11G	One N.O. + one N.C. LADN11P	Two N.O. + two N.C. LADN22G	Two N.O. + two N.C. LADN22P
32 31/NC 44 43/NO	14 13/NO 22 2 2 1/NC	32 31/NC 42 41/NC 54 53/NO 64 63/NO	22 21/NC 32 31/NC 44 43/NO

<sup>(1)</sup> Items in brackets are for blocks mounted on right-hand side of contactor.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters **Schematics for Type LC1D Contactors**

#### **Front Mounting Add-on Contact Blocks**

**Dust and Damp Protected Instantaneous Auxiliary Contacts** 

Two N.O. (24-50 V) LA1DX20	Two N.C. (24-50 V) LA1DX02	Two N.O. (5-24 V) LA1DY20	Two N.O. protected (24-50 V) Two N.O. standard LA1DZ40	Two N.O. protected (24-50 V) + one N.O. + one N.C. standard LA1DZ31
54 53NO 64 63NO	52 51NC 62 51NC	54 53NO 64 64 65NO	54 53NO 64 63NO 74 73NO 84 53NO	62 61NC 74 73NO 84 83NO

### Front Mounting Add-on Contact Blocks

**Time-delay Auxiliary Contacts** 

On-delay one N.O. + one N.C. LADT	Off-delay one N.O. + one N.C. LADR	On-delay N.C. with one N.O. break before make LADS
56 T 55/NC	58 57/NO	56 55NC
68 - 67/NO	66 65/NC	68 - 67/NO

### **Mechanical Latch Blocks**

LA6DK10 and LA6DK20

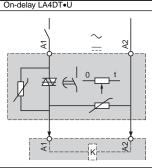


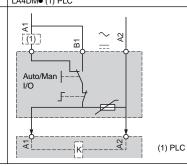
#### Side Mounting Add-on Contact Blocks

Instantaneous Auxiliary Contacts					
One N.O. + one N.C. LAD8N11 (1)	Two N.O. LAD8N20 (1)	Two N.C. LAD8N02 (1)			
154 153NO (183) (184) 162 161NC (171) (172)	154 153NO (183) (174) (173) (174)	152 151/NC (181) (182) 162 161/NC (171) (172)			

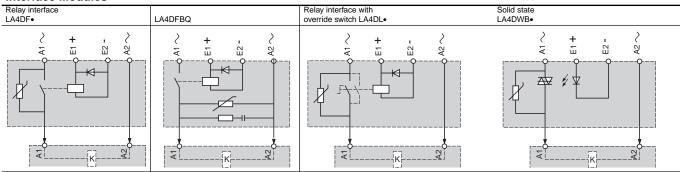
(1) Items in Brackets are for Blocks Mounted on Right-hand Side of Contactor

(1) North in Brackets are for Blocks Mounted on Right Hand Clac of Contactor	
Electronic serial timer modules	Auto-Man-Stop modules
On delevit AADT II	LAADMa (4) BLO





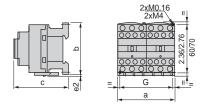
#### Interface Modules



# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Dimensions for Type LC2D Contactors**

#### LC2D09 to D38 2 x LC1D09 to D38 2xM4 LC2 or 2 x LC1 c (1) D09 to D18 ac 3.54 (90) 3.03 (77) 0.05 (1.5) 3.14 (80) D093 to D183 ac 3.54 (90) 3.89 (99) 3.38 (86) 3.14 (80) D09 to D18 dc 3.54 (90) 3.03 (77) 3.74 (95) 0.15 (4) 0.05 (1.5) 3.14 (80) D093 to D183 dc 3.54 (90) 3.89 (99) 3.74 (95) 3.14 (80) D12004 2.91 (74) 3.14 (80) 3.74 (95) 3.54 (90) 3.34 (85) 3.62 (92) D25 to D38 ac 0.35 (9) 0.19 (5) 3.14 (80) D253 to D383 ac 3.54 (90) 3.89 (99) 3.62 (92) 3.14 (80) D25 to D32 dc 3.54 (90) 3.34 (85) 3.97 (101) 3.14 (80) 0.35 (9) 0.19 (5) D253 to D383 dc 3.54 (90) 3.89 (99) 3.97 (101) 3.14 (80)

LC2DT20 to DT60 2 x LC1DT20 to DT60



LC2 or 2 x LC1	а	b	С	G
DT20 and DT25	3.54 (90)	3.34 (85)	3.54 (90)	3.14 (80)
DT32 to DT60	3.54 (90)	3.58 (91)	3.85 (98)	3.14 (80)

c, e2: including cabling.

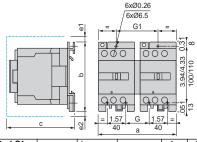
# (1) With safety cover, without add-on block.

LC2D40 to D65

e1 and e2: including cabling.

# 2 x LC1D40 to D65

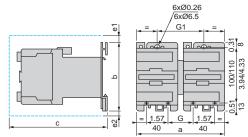
D25004



3.30 (84) 3.66 (93)

		-		-			
LC2 or 2 x LC1	а	b	С	e1	e2	G	G1
D40 to D65	6.49 (165)	5.0 (127)	5.6 (142)	0.49 (5)	_	1.96 (50)	3.54 (90)
D40004	7.16 (182)	5.0 (127)	5.2 (133)	-	0.78 (11)	2.24 (57)	3.81 (97)
D65004	7.16 (182)	5.0 (127)	5.2 (133)	-	0.78 (11)	2.24 (57)	3.81 (97)
D80 and D95	7.16 (182)	5.0 (127)	6.2 (158)	0.5 (13)	_	2.24 (57)	3.77 (96)
D80004	8.14 (207)	5.0 (127)	6.2 (158)	-	1.78 (20)	2.79 (71)	4.37 (111)

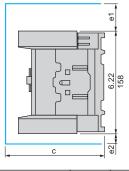
#### 2 x LP1D40 and D65

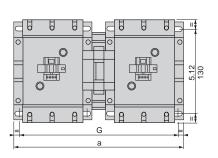


LC2 or 2 x LC1	а	b	С	e1	e2	G	G1
D40 to D65	7.16 (182)	5.0 (127)	7.4 (190)	1.19 (5)	0.43 (11)	2.2 (57)	3.8 (97)
D80 and D95	8.14 (207)	11.0 (127)	8.4 (215)	0.51 (13)	0.78 (20)	3.7 (96)	4.3 (111)
a ad and an includ	lina anhlina	•	•				

c, e1 and e2: including cabling. c, e1 and e2: including cabling.

# LC2D115 and D150 2 x LC1D115 and D150





0.22 (7)

4.37 (111)

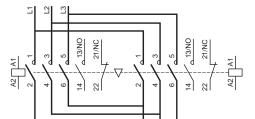
LC2 or 2 x LC1	а	С	e1	e2	G
D115, D150	10.5 (266)	5.9 (148)	2.2 (56)	0.7 (18)	9.5/10.0 (242/256)
D115004	13.1 (334)	5.9 (148)	-	2.4 (60)	12.2/12.7 (310/324)

c, e1 and e2: including cabling.

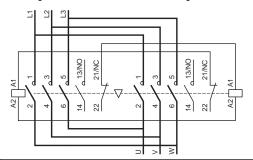
Selection: pages 93 Characteristics: pages 80, 87 Schematics: pages 129

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Schematics for Type LC2D Contactors

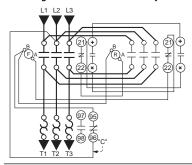
#### Reversing contactors for motor control, horizontally mounted LC2D09 to D150



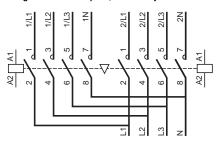
#### Reversing contactors for motor control with integral electrical interlocking (LAD9R1V)



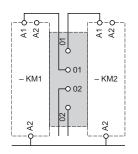
Reversing contactor with overload relay

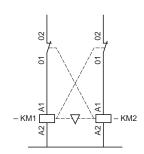


Changeover contactor pairs, horizontally mounted LC2DT20 to DT60

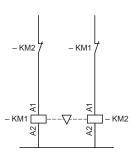


Electrical interlocking of contactors using: mechanical interlock with integral electrical contacts LA9D•••02

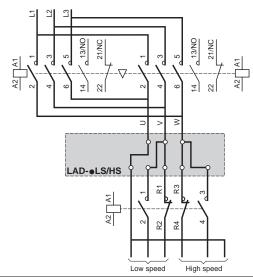




Mechanical interlock without integral electrical contacts LA9D•••78, LAD9R1



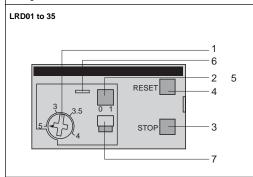
Low speed - High speed cabling kit

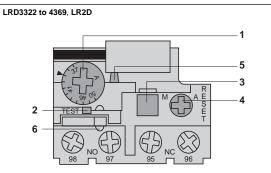


# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters** LR2 and LR3D 3-pole Bimetallic Overload Relays

### Description

D-Line 3-pole thermal overload relays are designed to protect ac circuits and motors against overloads, phase failure, long starting times and prolonged stalling of the motor.





- 1 Adjustment dial Ir 2 Test button
- Operation of the Test button allows:

- checking of control circuit wiring,
   simulation of relay tripping (actuates both the N.O. and N.C. contacts).

  Stop button. Actuates the N.C. contact; does not affect the N.O. contact.
- 4 Reset button 5 Trip indicator

- 6 Setting locked by sealing the cover.
  7 Selector for manual or automatic reset. Relays LRD01 to LRD35 are supplied with the selector in the manual position, protected by a cover. Deliberate action is required to move it to the automatic position.

#### **Environment**

Conforming to standards			IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-4-1, NF C 63-650, VDE 0660, BS 4941
Product certifications			CSA, UL, Sichere Trennung, PTB except LAD4: UL, CSA.
Degree of protection	Conforming to VDE 0106		Protection against direct finger contact IP 2X
Protective treatment	Conforming to IEC 60068		"TH"
	Storage	°C	- 60 to + 70 (- 140 to + 158 °F)
Ambient air temperature around the device	Normal operation, without derating (IEC 60947-4-1)	°C	- 20 to + 60 (- 68 to + 140 °F)
	Minimum and maximum operating temperatures (with derating)	°C	- 40 to + 70 (- 104 to + 158 °F)
Operating positions without derating	In relation to normal, vertical mounting plane		Any position
Shock resistance	Permissible acceleration conforming to IEC 60068-2-7		15 gn - 11 ms
Vibration resistance	Permissible acceleration conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		6 gn
Dielectric strength at 50 Hz	Conforming to IEC 60255-5	kV	6
Impulse withstand voltage	Conforming to IEC 60801-5	kV	6

#### **Auxiliary Contact Characteristics**

Conventional rated thermal current		A	5 Amps A	C; 1 Amp	DC			
	ac supply	٧	24	48	110	220	380	600
Maximum consumption of operating coils		VA	100	200	400	600	600	600
of controlled contactors								
(Occasional operating cycles of contact 95-96)	dc supply	v	24	48	110	220	440	_
		w	100	100	50	45	25	_
Short-circuit protection ●	By gG, BS or Class CC fuse. Max. rating or by GB2 circuit-breaker	Α	5 maximu	ım				
Connection to screw clamp terminals			Min - max	k c.s.a.				
Flexible cable with cable end	One or two conductors	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 14 (1	- 2.5)				
Solid cable without cable end	One or two conductors	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 14 (1	- 2.5)				
Flexible cable without cable end	One or two conductors	AWG (mm²)	18 - 14 (1	- 2.5)				
Solid cable without cable end	One or two conductors	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	18 - 14 (1	- 2.5)				
Tightening torque		lb-in (N.m)	15 (1.7)					

Select short circuit protection to meet the National Electrical Code or other local codes and standards.

Catalog Numbers: pages 134, 135 Dimensions: pages 138 - 140

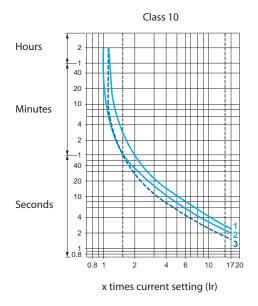
# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters LR2 and LR3D 3-pole Bimetallic Overload Relays

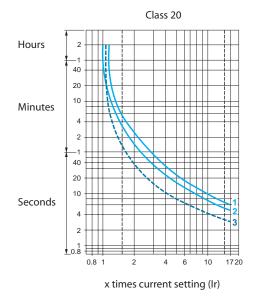
#### **Electrical Characteristics of Power Circuit**

Relay type			LRD 01 to 16 LR3 D01 to D16	LR2 D15••	LRD 21 to 35 LR3 D21 to D35	LR2 D25••	LRD 3322 to 33696 LR3 D3322 to D33696	LR2 D35••	LRD 4365 to 4369
Tripping class	To UL 508, IEC 60947-4-1		10	20	10	20	10	20	10
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-4-1	v	690		690		1000		1000
Rated insulation voltage (OI)	Conforming to UL, CSA	v	600		600		600		600 except LRD4369
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)		kV	6		6		6		6
Frequency limits	Of the operational current	Hz	0 to 400	0 to 400		0 to 400			0 to 400
Setting range	Depending on model	Α	0.1 to 13	0.1 to 13		12 to 38			80 to 140
Connection to screw clamp terminal	ls		Min - max c.s.a.						
Flexible cable without cable end	One conductor	AWG (mm²)	14 - 8 (1.5 - 10)		14 - 8 (1.5 - 10)	)	10 - 2 (4 - 35)		10 - 1 (4 - 50)
Flexible cable with cable end	One conductor	AWG (mm²)	16 - 12 (1 - 4)	16 - 10 (1 - 6) except <b>LRD21</b> : 16 - 12 (1 - 4)		10 - 2 (4 - 35)		10 - 2 (4 - 35)	
Solid cable without cable end	One conductor	AWG (mm²)	16 - 10 (1 - 6)		14 - 8 (1.5 - 10) except <b>LRD21</b> : 16 - 10 (1 - 6)		12 - 2 (4 - 35)		10 - 1 (4 - 50)
Tightening torque		lb-In (N.m)	15.0 (1.7)	16.4 (1.85)	22.1 (2.5)		100 lb-in		100 lb-in
Connection to spring terminals			Min - max c.s.a.						
Flexible cable without cable end	One conductor	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	14 - 12 (1.5 - 4)	-	14 - 12 (1.5 - 4)	-	-	-	-
Solid cable without cable end	One conductor	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	14 - 12 (1.5 - 4)	-	14 - 12 (1.5 - 4)	-	-	-	-
Operating Characteristic	cs								
Temperature compensation		°C °F	- 20 to + 60 - 68 to + 140		- 30 to + 60 - 86 to + 140		- 30 to + 60 - 86 to + 14		- 20 to + 60 - 68 to + 140
Tripping threshold	Conforming to IEC 60947-4-1	Α	1.14 ± 0.06 ln		1				1
Sensitivity to phase failure	Conforming to IEC 60947-4-1		Tripping current	30% of In on	one phase, the o	thers at In			

#### Tripping curves

Average operating time related to multiples of the current setting





- 1 Balanced operation, 3-phase, from cold state.
- 2 Balanced operation, 2-phase, from cold state.
- Balanced operation, 3-phase, after a long period at the set current (hot state).

Catalog Numbers: pages 134, 135

Dimensions: pages 138 - 140

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters** LR9D 3-pole Solid-state Overload Relays

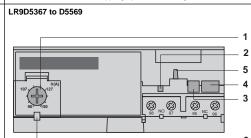
### **Description**

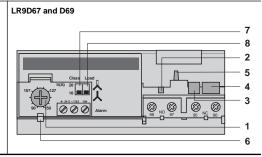
LR9D electronic thermal overload relays are designed for use with contactors LC1D115 and D150.

In addition to the protection provided by model d thermal overload relays, (see page 130), they offer the following special features:

- Protection against phase imbalance.
  Choice of starting class.
  Protection of unbalanced circuits.

- Protection of single-phase circuits.Alarm function to avoid tripping by load shedding.





# 1 Setting dial Ir 2 Test button

- 3 Stop button
- 4 Reset button
- 5 Trip indication
- 6 Setting locked by sealing the cover 7 Class 10/class 20 selector
- 8 Selector for balanced load 1 unbalanced load

١v	II	OI	ın	nei	π

Liviloiniont			
Conforming to standards			IEC 60947-4-1, 255-8, 255-17, VDE 0660 and EN 60947-4-1
Product certifications			UL 508, CSA 22-2
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529 and VDE 0106		IP 20 on front face with protective covers LA9D11570• or D11560•
Protective treatment	Standard version		"TH"
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	- 40 to + 85 (- 104 to + 185 °F)
(conforming to IEC 60255-8)	Normal operation	°C	- 20 to + 55 (1) (- 68 to + 131 °F)
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating	ft/m	6562 (2000)
Operating positions without derating	In relation to normal, vertical mounting plane		Any position
Shock resistance	Permissible acceleration conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		13 gn - 11 ms
Vibration resistance	Permissible acceleration conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		2 gn - 5 to 300 Hz
Dielectric strength at 50 Hz	Conforming to IEC 60255-5	kV	6
Impulse withstand voltage	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-5	kV	6
Resistance to electrostatic discharge	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-2	kV	8
Resistance to radio-frequency conducted disturbances	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-3 and NF C 46-022	V/m	10
Resistance to fast transient currents	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-4	kV	2
Electromagnetic compatibility	Draft EN 50081-1 and 2, EN 50082-2	v	Meets requirements

### Electrical characteristics of auxiliary contacts

Conventional thermal current		Α	5					
	ac supply V		24	48	110	220	380	600
Maximum consumption of operating coils		VA	100	200	400	600	600	600
of controlled contactors (Occasional operating cycles of contact 95-96)	dc supply	٧	24	48	110	220	440	-
(Coodsidital operating dysles of contact co co)	,		100	100	50	45	25	-
Short-circuit protection ●	By gG, BS or Class CC fuse or by <b>GB2</b> circuit-breaker	Α	5					
Cabling	One or two conductors	AWG (mm²)	Minimum c.s.a.: 16 (1) / maximum c.s.a.: 14 (2.5)					
Flexible cable without cable end	Tightening torque	lb-in (N.m)	11 (1.2)					

<sup>(1)</sup> For operation at 70 °C (158 °F), please consult your Regional Sales Office.

Select short circuit protection to meet the National Electrical Code or other local codes and standards.

Catalog Numbers: pages 135 Dimensions: pages 138

### **Electrical Characteristics of Power Circuit**

Relay Type		LR9-D
Tripping Class	Conforming to UL 508, IEC 60947-4-1	10 or 20
Rated Insulation Voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-4-1	1000 V
	Conforming to UL, CSA	600 V
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage (Uimp)		8 kV
Frequency Limits	Of the operational current	50-60 Hz For other frequencies, consult your Regional Sales Office. (1)
Setting Range	Depending on model	60-150 A
	Width of terminal lug	0.787 in (20 mm)
Power Circuit Connections	Clamping screw	M8
	Tightening torque	lb-ft 13 (18 N•m)

### **Operating Specifications**

Temperature Compensation		-20 to +70 °C (- 68 to + 158 °F)
Tripping Threshold	Conforming to IEC 60947-4-1	
	Alarm	1.05 ± 0.06 ln A
	Tripping	1.12 ± 0.06 ln A
Sensitivity to Phase Failure	Conforming to IEC 60947-4-1	Tripping current 4 s ± 20% in the event of phase failure

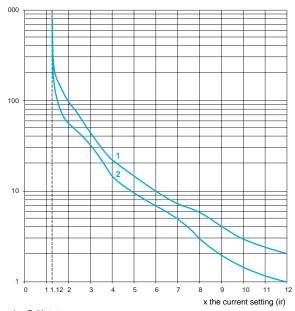
### **Alarm Circuit Specifications**

Rated Supply Voltage	dc supply	24 Vdc		
Supply Voltage Limits		17 - 32 V		
Current Consumption No load		less than or equal to 5 mA		
Switching Capacity		0 - 150 mA		
Protection	Short-circuit and overload	Self-protected		
Voltage Drop	Closed state	less than or equal to 2.5 V		
Cabling	Flexible cable without cable end	20 - 16 AWG (0.5 - 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> )		
Tightening Torque		4.0 lb-in (0.45 N•m)		

### **Tripping Curve LR9-D**

Average Operating Time Related to Multiples of the Current Setting

Tripping time in seconds



<sup>1</sup> Cold state curve. 2 Hot state curve.

Catalog Numbers: pages 135 Dimensions: pages 138

<sup>(1)</sup> For use of these relays with soft start units or variable speed controllers, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters** Selection of 3-pole Class 10 Bimetallic Overload Relays

#### Differential (Single Phase Sensitive) Thermal Overload Relays



LRD08



LRD21



LRD33



LRD083

Compensated Relays v	with Manual or	Automatic Res	et, with Relay Trip I	ndicator, for ac or dc.		
Object already Destant	f NI		!!!	By Circuit Breaker	Select in Accordance with N	NEC and Local Codes
Short-circuit Protection for North American Applications		ications	By Fuses	Maximum 400% of Motor FI	m 400% of Motor FLA	
Relay Setting Range	Fuses to be	used with Sel	ected Relay BS88	For use with Contactor LC1-	Catalog Number	Weight lb. (kg)
A	A	A	A			
Class 10 with Con						
0.10 to 0.16	0.25	2	Terminais	D00 to D00 (0)	LRD01	0.07 (0.404)
			-	D09 to D38 (2)		0.27 (0.124)
0.16 to 0.25	0.5	2	-	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD02	0.27 (0.124)
0.25 to 0.40	1	2	-	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD03	0.27 (0.124)
0.40 to 0.63	1	2	_	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD04	0.27 (0.124)
0.63 to 1	2	4		D09 to D38 (2)	LRD05	0.27 (0.124)
1 to 1.6	2	4	6	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD06	0.27 (0.124)
1.6 to 2.5	4	6	10	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD07	0.27 (0.124)
2.5 to 4	6	10	16	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD08	0.27 (0.124)
4 to 6	8	16	16	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD10	0.27 (0.124)
5.5 to 8	12	20	20	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD12	0.27 (0.124)
7 to 10	12	20	20	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD14	0.27 (0.124)
9 to 13	16	25	25	D12 to D38 (2)	LRD16	0.27 (0.124)
12 to 18	20	35	32	D18 to D38 (2)	LRD21	0.27 (0.124)
16 to 24	25	50	50	D25 to D38 (2)	LRD22	0.27 (0.124)
23 to 32	40	63	63	D25 to D38 (2)	LRD32	0.27 (0.124)
30 to 38	50	80	80	D32 and D38 (2)	LRD35	0.27 (0.124)
17 to 25	25	50	50	D40 to D95	LRD3322	1.12 (0.510)
23 to 32	40	63	63	D40 to D95	LRD3353	1.12 (0.510)
30 to 40	40	100	80	D40 to D95	LRD3355	1.12 (0.510)
37 to 50	63	100	100	D40 to D95	LRD3357	1.12 (0.510)
48 to 65	63	100	100	D50 to D95	LRD3359	1.12 (0.510)
55 to 70	80	125	125	D50 to D95	LRD3361	1.12 (0.510)
63 to 80	80	125	125	D65 to D95	LRD3363	1.12 (0.510)
80 to 104	100	160	160	D80 and D95	LRD3365	1.12 (0.510)
80 to 104	125	200	160	D115 and D150	LRD4365	1.98 (0.900)
95 to 120	125	200	200	D115 and D150	LRD4367	1.98 (0.900)
110 to 140	160	250	200	D150	LRD4369	1.98 (0.900)
80 to 104	100	160	160	D130 D115 and D150	LRD33656 (1)	2.20 (1.000)
95 to 120	125	200	200	D115 and D150	LRD33676 (1)	· · · · ·
		250	200		` '	2.20 (1.000)
110 to 140	160			D115 and D150	LRD33696 (1)	2.20 (1.000)
			is (for direct mo	unting on the contacto		T
0.10 to 0.16	0.25	2	-	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD013	6.31 (0.140)
0.16 to 0.25	0.5	2	-	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD023	6.31 (0.140)
0.25 to 0.40	1	2	-	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD033	6.31 (0.140)
0.40 to 0.63	1	2	-	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD043	6.31 (0.140)
0.63 to 1	2	4	-	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD053	6.31 (0.140)
1 to 1.6	2	4	6	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD063	6.31 (0.140)
1.6 to 2.5	4	6	10	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD073	6.31 (0.140)
2.5 to 4	6	10	16	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD083	6.31 (0.140)
4 to 6	8	16	16	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD103	6.31 (0.140)
5.5 to 8	12	20	20	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD123	6.31 (0.140)
7 to 10	1	20	20	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD143	6.31 (0.140)
9 to 13	12	20				
	12 16	25	25	D12 to D38 (2)	LRD163	6.31 (0.140)
12 to 18			25 32	D12 to D38 (2) D18 to D38 (2)	LRD163 LRD213	6.31 (0.140) 6.31 (0.140)
	16	25				· ,

Select the appropriate overload relay with screw clamp terminals from the table above and add 6 to the end of the reference.

Example: LRD01 becomes LRD016.

### Thermal Overload Relays for use on single phase loads

Class 10 with connection by screw clamp terminals

Change the prefix in the references above from LRD (except LRD4●●●) to LR3D. Example: LRD01 becomes LR3D01.

#### Thermal Overload Relays for use on 1000 V Supplies

Class 10 with connection by screw clamp terminals

For relays LRD-01 to LRD-35 only, for an operating voltage of 1000 V, and only for independent mounting, the reference becomes LRD33 A66. Example: LRD12 becomes LRD3312A66.

Order an **LA7D3064** terminal block separately; see page 137.

- These are special separate mounted versions of the LRD43 overload relays for the LC1D115 and D150 contactors. Part number includes overload relay, terminal block and 6 connectors (unit is not UL/CSA approved).
- (2) When used with D25-D38 contactors, order spacer clip (part number W816366180111). See page 137.



## **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters** Selection of 3-pole Class 20 Bimetallic and Class 10 Solid-state Overload Relays

## Differential (Single Phase Sensitive) Thermal Overload Relays

Compensated relays with manual or automatic reset, with relay trip indicator, for ac or dc LR2-D1508 to 2553: independent mounting either by ordering a terminal block LA7D1064 or LA7D2064, or by ordering the relay pre-assembled; in this case, add the suffix LA7 to the reference.

Example: LR2D1508 becomes LR2D1508LA7.

				By Circuit Breaker	Select in Accordance with NE	C and Local Codes	
Short-circuit Pro	otection for North A	merican Applications	5	By Fuses	Maximum 400% of Motor FLA		
Relay Setting Range	Fuses to be used very the Selected Relay			For use with Contactor	Catalog Number	Weight lb. (kg)	
Range	аМ	gG	BS88	LC1			
Α	A	A	Α				
Class 20 for C	Connection by Sci	rew Clamp Termir	nals	•		_	
2.5 to 4	6	10	16	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD1508 (3)	0.42 (0.190)	
4 to 6	8	16	16	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD1510 (3)	0.42 (0.190)	
5.5 to 8	12	20	20	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD1512 (3)	0.42 (0.190)	
7 to 10	16	20	25	D09 to D38 (2)	LRD1514 (3)	0.42 (0.190)	
9 to 13	16	25	25	D12 to D38 (2)	LRD1516 (3)	0.42 (0.190)	
12 to 18	25	35	40	D18 to D38 (2)	LRD1521 (3)	0.42 (0.190)	
17 to 25	32	50	50	D25 and D38 (2)	LRD1522 (3)	0.42 (0.190)	
23 to 28	40	63	63	D25 and D38 (2)	LRD1530 (3)	0.76 (0.345)	
25 to 32	40	63	63	D25 and D38 (2)	LRD1532 (3)	0.76 (0.345)	
17 to 25	32	50	50	D40 to D95	LRD3522	1.18 (0.535)	
23 to 32	40	63	63	D40 to D95	LR2D3553	1.18 (0.535)	
30 to 40	50	100	80	D40 to D95	LR2D3555	1.18 (0.535)	
37 to 50	63	100	100	D50 to D95	LR2D3557	1.18 (0.535)	
48 to 65	80	125	100	D50 to D95	LR2D3559	1.18 (0.535)	
55 to 70	100	125	125	D65 to D95	LR2D3561	1.18 (0.535)	
63 to 80	100	160	125	D80 and D95	LR2D3563	1.18 (0.535)	

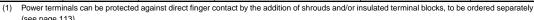
#### **Solid-state Differential Thermal Overload Relays**

Compensated relays, with relay trip indicator, for ac or dc, for direct mounting on contactor or independent mounting (1).								
Relay Setting	Fuses to be used with Selected Relay (4)		For Direct Mounting	Catalog Number	Malaka II. (Ian)			
Range	аМ	gG Beneath Contactor LC1	Catalog Number	Weight lb. (kg)				
Α	A	A		•	•			
Class 10 for 0	Class 10 for Connection using Bars or Connectors							
60 to 100	100	160	D115 and D150	LR9D5367	1.95 (0.885)			
90 to 150	160	250	D115 and D150	LR9D5369	1.95 (0.885)			
Class 20 for C	Class 20 for Connection using Bars or Connectors							
60 to 100	125	160	D115 and D150	LR9D5567	1.95 (0.885)			
90 to 150	200	250	D115 and D150	LR9D5569	1.95 (0.885)			

#### Solid-state Thermal Overload Relays for use with Balanced/Unbalanced Loads (Single Phase)

Compensated relays, with separate outputs for alarm and tripping.

Relay Setting Range	Fuses to be used with Selected Relay (4)		For Direct Mounting	Catalog Number	Weight lb. (kg)			
	аМ	gG	Beneath Contactor LC1	Catalog Number	weight ib. (kg)			
A	A	A						
Class 10 or 20	Class 10 or 20 Selectable with Connection using Bars or Connectors							
60 to 100	100	160	D115 and D150	LR9D67	1.98 (0.900)			
90 to 150	160	250	D115 and D150	LR9D69	1.98 (0.900)			



For use with D25-D38 contactors, order spacer clip (part number W816366180111). See page 137.

Select short circuit protection to meet the National Electrical Code or other local codes and standards.

Other Versions

Thermal overload relays for resistive circuits in category AC-1. Please consult your Regional Sales Office.



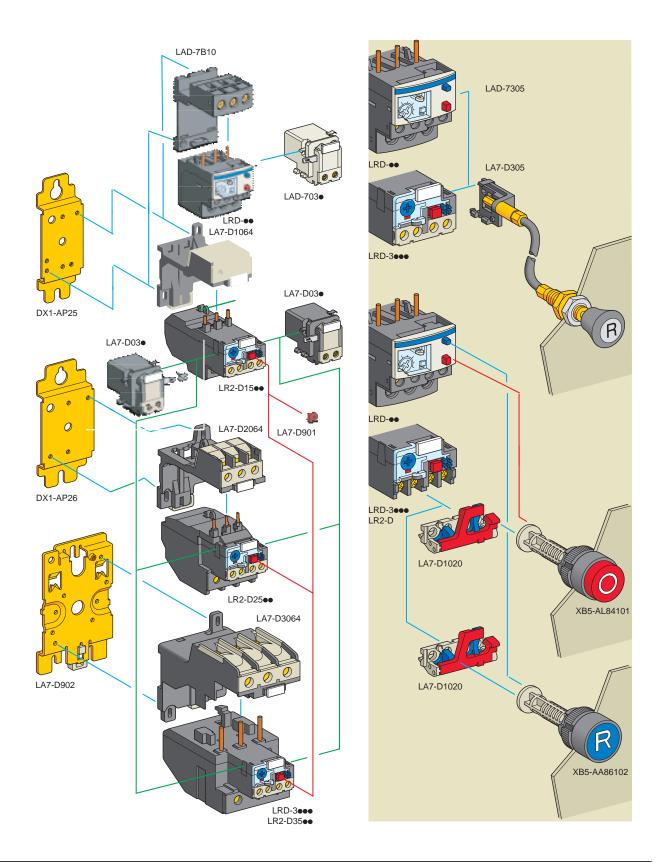
LRD15



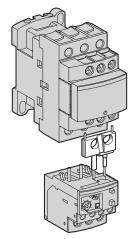
LR2D35

These overloads are available without single phase sensitivity. To order, change the LRD prefix to LR3D and add A1 to the end of the number. Example: LRD1508 becomes LR3D1508A1

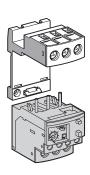
# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Overload Relay Accessories



# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Selection of Overload Relay Accessories**



#### LAD7C



LAD7B10



### Accessories (to be ordered separately)

Description	For use on:	Sold in Lots of:	Catalog Number	Weight lb. (kg)
Pre-wiring kit allowing direct connection of the N.C.	LC1D09 to D18	10	LAD7C1	0.002 (0.004)
contact of relay LRD01 to 35 or LR3D01 to D35 to the contactor	LC1D25 to D38	10	LAD7C2	0.003 (0.007)
Separate Mount Kits	LRD01 to 35 and LR3D01 to D35	1	LAD7B10	0.100 (0.22)
Terminal blocks (1) for separate mounting on 35	LRD15●●	1	LAD7B105	0.100 (0.22)
mm rail (AM1DP200) or screw mounting; for mounting centers, see pages 138 to 140.	LR2D15●●	1	LA7D1064	0.100 (0.22)
	LR2D25●●	1	LA7D2064	0.120 (0.26)
	LRD3●●●, LR3D3●●●, LR2D35●●	1	LA7D3064 (2)	0.370 (0.82)
Terminal block adapter for mounting a relay beneath an LC1D115 or D150 contactor	LRD3●●●, LR3D3●●●, LRD35●●	1	LA7D3058	0.080 (0.18)
	LRD01 to 35, LR3D01 to D35. LR2D15●●	10	DX1AP25	0.065 (0.14)
Mounting plates (3) for screw mounting on 110 mm center	LR2D25●●	10	DX1AP26	0.082 (0.18)
	LRD3●●●, LR3D3●●●, LR2D35●●	1	LA7D902	0.130 (0.29)
Marker holder snap in	All relays except LRD01 to 35 and LR3D01 to D35 (4)	100	LA7D903	0.001 (0.002)
Bag of 400 labels (blank, self-adhesive, 7 x 16 mm)	-	1	LA9D91	0.001 (0.002)
Stop button locking device	All relays except LRD01 to 35. LR3D01 to D35 and LR9D	10	LA7D901	0.005 (0.01)
Remote stop or electrical reset device (5)	LRD01 to 35 and LR3D01 to D35	1	LAD703• (6)	0.090 (0.20)
Remote tripping or electrical reset device (5)	All relays except LRD01 to 35 and LR3D01 to D35	1	LA7D03• (6)	0.090 (0.20)
Block of insulated terminals	LR9D	2	LA9F103	0.560 (1.23)
Spacer	Mounting small overload relays to LC1D25 and LC1D32	10	W816366180111	0.050 (0.023)

#### **Remote Control**

"Poset"	Function
Reset	runction

By flexible cable	LRD01 to 35 and LR3D01 to D35	1	LAD7305	0.075 (0.17)
(length = 0.5 m / 1.64 ft.)	All relays except LRD01 to 35 and LR3D01 to D35	1	LA7D305	0.075 (0.17)

The terminal protection shroud must be removed and the following three products must be ordered separately.

Adapter for door interlock mechanism	All relays except LRD01 to 35 and LR3D01 to D35		1	LA7D1020	0.005 (0.01)
Operating head for apring return push button	Stop	All relays	1	XB5AL84101	0.027 (0.06)
Operating head for spring return push button	Reset	All relays	1	XB5AA86102	0.027 (0.06)

- Terminal blocks are supplied with terminals protected against direct finger contact and screws in the open, "ready-to-tighten" position.
- To order a terminal block (separate mount kit) with ring-tongue terminals, the catalog number becomes LA7D30646.
- Requires separate mount terminal block corresponding to the type of relay.
- For LRD01 to 35 (see page 114).
- The time for which the coil of remote tripping or electrical resetting device **LA7D03** or **LAD703** can remain energized depends on its rest time: 1 s  $pulse \ duration \ with \ 9 \ s \ rest \ time; \ 5 \ s \ pulse \ duration \ with \ 90 \ s \ rest \ time; \ maximum \ pulse \ duration \ of \ 20 \ s$ with a rest time of 300 s. Minimum pulse time: 200 ms.
- Reference to be completed by adding the code indicating control circuit voltage. Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office).

Volts	12	24	48	96	110	220/230	380/400	415/440	
50/60 Hz	-	В	E	-	F	М	Q	N	
Consumption, inrush and sealed: < 100 VA									
dc	J	В	E	DD	F	М	_	_	

Consumption, inrush and sealed: < 100 W.

Spacer

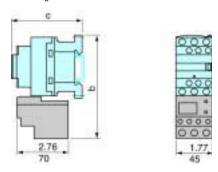
(W816366180111)

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Dimensions for 3-pole Bi-metalic and Solid-state Overload Relays

#### **D-Line Thermal Overload Relays**

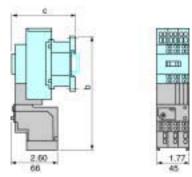
#### LRD-01-35

Direct mounting beneath contactors with screw



#### LRD-013-353

Direct mounting beneath contactors with spring terminal connections



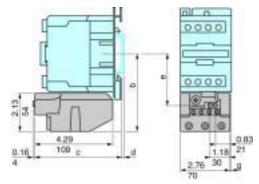
Dual Dimensions: Inches

mm	

LC1•	D09 - D18	D25 - D38	LC1•	D093 - 383	
b	4.84 (123)	5.39 (137)	b	4.84 (123)	
С	See pages 122,	123.	С	See pages 122, 123.	

#### LRD-3\*\*\*

Direct mounting beneath contactors LC1-D40 to D95 and LP1-D40 to D80



AM1•	DL201	DL200				
d	0.28 (7)	0.67 (17)				
		b	С	е	g(3P)	g(4P)
ac control	circuit:					
LC1D40		4.37 (111)	4.69 (119)	2.85 (72.4)	0.18 (4.5)	0.51 (13)
LC1D50		4.37 (111)	4.69 (119)	2.85 (72.4)	0.18 (4.5)	-
LC1D65		4.37 (111)	4.69 (119)	2.85 (72.4)	0.18 (4.5)	0.51 (13)
LC1D80		4.55 (115.5)	4.88 (124)	3.03 (76.9)	0.37 (9.5)	0.87 (22)
LC1D95		4.55 (115.5)	4.88 (124)	3.03 (76.9)	0.37 (9.5)	-
dc control	circuit:					
LC1D40,	LP1D40	4.37 (111)	6.93 (176)	2.85 (72.4)	0.18 (4.5)	0.51(13)
LC1D50		4.37 (111)	6.93 (176)	2.85 (72.4)	0.18 (4.5)	-
LC1D65,	LP1D65	4.37 (111)	6.93 (176)	2.85 (72.4)	0.18 (4.5)	0.51(13)

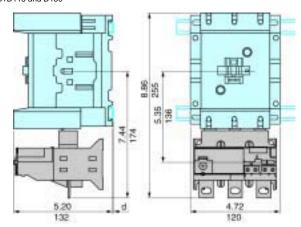
**LC1D80, D95, LP1D80** 4.55 (115.5) 7.06 (179.4) 3.03 (76.9) 0.37 (9.5) 0.87(22)

### LRD4•••

Direct mounting beneath contactors LC1D115 and D150

#### LR9D

Direct mounting beneath contactors LC1D115 and D150



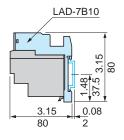
	AM1DL200 and DR200	AM1DE200 and ED***		AM1DP200 and DR200	AM1DE200 and ED***	
d	0.10 (2.5)	0.41 (10.5)	d	0.10 (2.5)	0.41 (10.5)	
Characte	orietics: pages 120 122	Catalog Number: pages 134, 135				

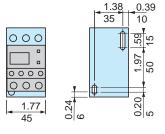
## **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters** Mounting Information for Bimetallic and Solid-state Overload Relays

#### **D-Line Thermal Overload Relays**

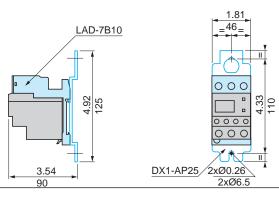
#### LRD-01-35

Independent mounting on 50 mm centers or on rail AM1DP200 or DE200

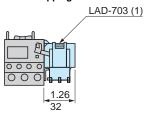




Independent mounting on 110 mm centers



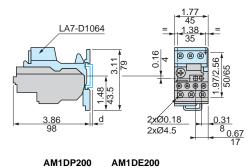
#### Remote tripping or electrical reset



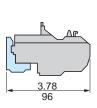
Dual Dimensions: Inches

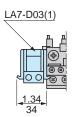
(1) Can only be mounted on RH side of relay LRD-01 to 35

Independent mounting on 50 mm centers or on rail AM1DP200 or DE200



Remote tripping or electrical reset





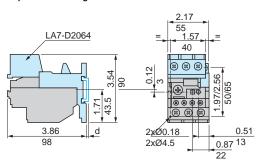
0.08 (2)

0.37 (9.5)

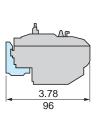
(1) Can be mounted on RH or LH side of relay LR2D15.

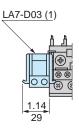
#### LR2D25\*\*

Independent mounting on 50 mm centers or on rail AM1DP200 or DE200



#### Remote tripping or electrical reset





AM1DP200 AM1DE200

0.37 (9.5) 0.08 (2)

(1) Can be mounted on RH or LH side of relay LR2D25.

Characteristics: pages 130 - 133

Catalog Number: pages 134, 135

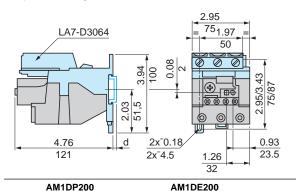
# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters**

## Mounting Information for Bimetallic and Solid-state Overload Relays

### **D-Line Thermal Overload Relays**

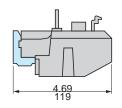
#### LRD3••• and LR2D35••

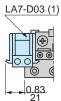
Independent mounting on 50 mm centers or on rail AM1DP200 or DE200



#### LRD3•••, LR2D35•• and LR9D

Remote tripping or electrical reset





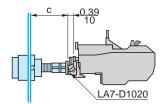
AWITL	P200	

0.08 (2) 0.37 (9.5)

(1) Can be mounted on RH or LH side of relay LR23\*\*\*, LR2D35\*\* or LR9D

#### LR2D and LRD3•••

Adapter for door interlock mechanism LA7D1020



Stop



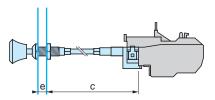




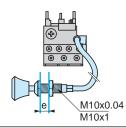
c: adjustable from 0.67 to 4.72 in. (17 to 120 mm)

#### LRD, LR2D and LR9D

"Reset" by flexible cable LA7D305 and LAD7305 Mounting with cable straight



Mounting with cable bent



c: up to 21.6in (550 mm)

e: up to 0.79in (20 mm)

e: up to.79in (20 mm)

Characteristics: pages 130 - 133

Catalog Number: pages 134, 135

## **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Capacitor-switching Contactors (International Applications Only)**

#### For Switching 3-phase Capacitor Banks used for Power Factor Correction - Selection

#### **Standard Contactors**

Capacitors, together with the circuits to which they are connected, form oscillatory circuits which can, at the moment of switch-on, give rise to high transient currents (> 180 ln) at high frequencies (1 to 15 kHz).

As a general rule, the peak current on energizing is lower when: - the mains inductances are high,

- the line transformer ratings are low
- the transformer short-circuit voltage is high,
   the ratio between the sum of the ratings of the capacitors already switched into the circuit and that of the capacitors to be switched in is small (for multiple step capacitor banks).

In accordance with standards IEC 60070, NF C 54-100, VDE 0560, the switching contactor must be able to withstand a continuous current of 1.43 times the rated current of the capacitor bank step being switched.

The rated operational powers given in the tables opposite take this overload into account.

Short-circuit protection is normally provided by gL type HPC fuses rated at 1.7 to 2 ln.

#### **Contactor Applications**

#### Operating Conditions

Capacitors are directly switched. The values of peak current at switch-on must not exceed the values indicated opposite.

An inductor may be inserted in each of the three phases supplying the capacitors to reduce the peak current, if necessary. Inductance values are determined according to the selected operating temperature.

#### Power factor correction by a single-step capacitor bank

The use of a choke inductor is unnecessary; the inductance of the mains supply is adequate to limit the peak to a value compatible with the contactor

#### Power factor correction by a multiple-step capacitor bank

Select a special contactor as defined on page 142.

If a standard contactor is used, it is essential to insert a choke inductor in each of the three phases of each step.

#### Maximum operational power of contactors

#### Standard Contactors

Maximum operating rate: 120 operating cycles/hour. Electrical durability at maximum load: 100,000 operating cycles.

With choke inductors connected, where necessary.

Operationa	I power at 50/60	Hz					
$\theta \leq$ 40 °C	/ 104 °F (1)		θ ≤ <b>55</b> °C	/ 131 °F (1)		Maximum Peak	Contactor Size
220 V	400 V	600 V	220 V	1 11		Current	Contactor Size
240 V	440 V	690 V	240 V	440 V	690 V		
kVAR	kVAR	kVAR	kVAR	kVAR	kVAR	A	•
6	11	15	6	11	15	560	LC1D09, D12
9	15	20	9	15	20	850	LC1D18
11	20	25	11	20	25	1600	LC1D25
14	25	30	14	25	30	1900	LC1D32, D38
17	30	37	17	30	37	2160	LC1D40
22	40	50	22	40	50	2160	LC1D50
22	40	50	22	40	50	3040	LC1D65
35	60	75	35	60	75	3040	LC1D80, D95
50	90	125	38	75	80	3100	LC1D115
60	110	135	40	85	90	3300	LC1D150
70	125	160	50	100	100	3500	LC1F185
80	140	190	60	110	110	4000	LC1F225
90	160	225	75	125	125	5000	LC1F265
100	190	275	85	140	165	6500	LC1F330
125	220	300	100	160	200	8000	LC1F400
180	300	400	125	220	300	10 000	LC1F500
250	400	600	190	350	500	12 000	LC1F630
250	400	600	190	350	500	14 200	LC1F800

<sup>(1)</sup> Upper limit of temperature category conforming to IEC 70.

## TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Capacitor-switching Contactors (International Applications Only)

# For Switching 3-phase Capacitor Banks, used for Power Factor Correction Direct Connection without Choke Inductors - References



LC1DFK11••

#### **Special Contactors**

Special contactors LC1D•K are designed for switching 3-phase, single or multiple-step capacitor banks; they conform to standards IEC 60070 and 60831, NFC 54-100, VDE 0560, UL and CSA.

#### **Contactor Applications**

#### Specification

Contactors fitted with a block of early make poles and damping resistors, limiting the value of the current on closing to 60 In max. This current limitation increases the life of all the components of the installation, in particular that of the fuses and capacitors. The patented design of the add-on block (No. 90 119-20) ensures safety and long life of the installation.

#### **Operating Conditions**

There is no need to use choke inductors for either single or multiple-step capacitor banks. Short-circuit protection must be provided by gI type fuses rated at 1.7 to  $2\,$  In.

#### **Maximum Operational Power**

The power values given in the selection table below are for the following operating conditions.

Prospective F	Peak Current at Switch-on	LC1D•K		200 ln						
		LC1DFK, DGK, DLK, D	MK, DPK			240 operating cycles/hour				
Maximum Op	perating Rate	LC1DTK, DWK				100 operating cycles/hour				
					400 V	300,000 operating cycles				
Electrical Du	rability at Nominal Load	All Contactor Ratings			690 V	200,000 operating cycles				
Operational	Power at 50/60 Hz (1)		Instantar							
θ ≤ <b>55</b> °C /	131 °F (3)		Auxiliary Contacts			Basic Reference. Complete with Code				
220 V	400 V	660 V	1 .		Tightening Torque on		Weight lb. (kg)			
240 V	0 V 440 V 690 V				Cable End	Indicating Control Circuit Voltage (2)	Weight is. (kg)			
kVAR	kVAR	kVAR	N.O.	N.C.	lb-in (N.m)					
0.7	40.5	40	1	1	11 (1.2)	LC1DFK11••	0.94 (0.430)			
6.7	12.5	18	_	2	11 (1.2)	LC1DFK02••	0.94 (0.430)			
0.5	40.7	04	1	1	15 (1.7)	LC1DGK11••	0.99 (0.450)			
8.5	16.7	24	_	2	15 (1.7)	LC1DGK02••	0.99 (0.450)			
40			1	1	17 (1.9)	LC1DLK11••	1.3 (0.600)			
10	20	30	-	2	17 (1.9)	LC1DLK02••	1.3 (0.600)			
	0.5		1	1	22 (2.5)	LC1DMK11••	1.4 (0.630)			
15	25 36		_	2	22 (2.5)	LC1DMK02••	1.4 (0.630)			
20	33.3	48	1	2	44 (5)	LC1DPK12••	2.9 (1.300)			
25	40	58	1	2	44 (5)	LC1DTK12••	2.9 (1.300)			



The correct contactor for each step is selected from the above table, according to the power rating of the step to be switched. **Example:** 50 kVAR 3-step capacitor bank. Temperature 50 °C (122 °F) and U = 400 V or 440 V. One 25 kVAR step: contactor LC1-DMK, one 15 kVAR step: contactor LC1-DGK and one 10 kVAR step: contactor LC1-DFK.

Switching of multiple step capacitor banks (with equal or different power ratings).

(1) Operational power of the contactor according to the schematic on page 143.

(2) Standard control circuit voltages.

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440	
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	

80 (9)

LC1DWK12••

For other voltages between 24 and 440 V, please consult your Regional Sales Office

(3) The average temperature over a 24-hour period, in accordance with standards IEC 60070 and 60831, is 45 °C (113 °F).



LC1DPK12••



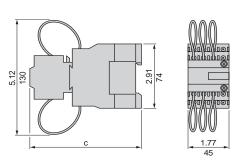
3.6 (1.650)

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Capacitor-switching Contactors (International Applications Only)

For Switching 3-phase Capacitor Banks, used for Power Factor Correction Dimensions, Schematics - References

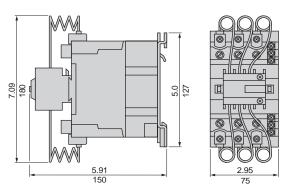
#### **Dimensions**

LC1DFK, DGK



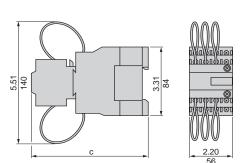
LC1	С	Type of Mounting	
DFK	117	LC1D12	See pages 124, 125
DGK	122	LC1D18	See pages 124, 125

#### LC1DPK, DTK

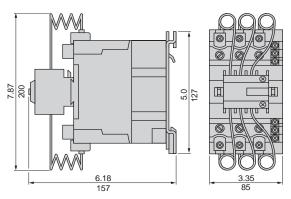


LC1	Type of Mounting	Type of Mounting							
DPK	LC1D40	See pages 124, 125							
DTK	LC1D50	See pages 124, 125							

#### LC1DLK, DMK



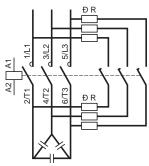
#### LC1DWK



LC1	С	Type of Mounting		LC1	Type of Mounting			
DLK	117	LC1D25	See pages 124, 125	DWK	LC1D80	See pages 124, 125		
DMK	122	LC1D32	See pages 124, 125					

#### **Schematics**

LC1D•K



Cabling (maximum permissible c.s.a.)

R = Pre-wired resistor connections

Contactor type LC1	DFK		DGK		DLK		DMK		DPK, DT	K	DWK	
Number of conductors	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
Flexible cable with cable end AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	14 (2.5)	16 (1.5)	12 (4)	14 (2.5)	12 (4)	12 (4)	10 (6)	12 (4)	6 (16)	10 (6)	1 (50)	4 (25)
Solid cable without cable end AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	12 (4)	12 (4)	10 (6)	10 (6)	8 (10)	10 (6)	6 (16)	8 (10)	4 (25)	6 (16)	1 (50)	2 (35)

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Plate-mounted Starters LC4D (International Applications Only)



LC4D09A••

# AC D.O.L. Starters, Plate Mounted, for Motor Control 4 to 37 kW, (1), with Isolating Device, Pre-Assembled - References

Utilizati	on Categ	ory ac-3	1			0	F	The discount			
Standard Power Ratings of 3-phase Motors 50/60 Hz				Operational Current	Fuses to be I Customer	-itted by the	Basic Reference.				
220 V	380 V				660 V	440 V	Size	Type aM	Complete with Code Indicating Control Circuit	Weight lb (kg)	
230 V	400 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	690 V	up to	Size	Type aw	Voltage (2)		
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	Α		Α			
2.2	4	4	4	5.5	-	9	10 x 38	12	LC4D09A••	1.9 (0.870)	
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	-	12	10 x 38	16	LC4D12A••	1.9 (0.870)	
4	7.5	9	9	10	-	18	10 x 38	20	LC4D18A••	2.5 (1.150)	
5.5	11	11	11	15	-	25	10 x 38	25	LC4D25A••	3.5 (1.580)	
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	32	14 x 51	32	LC4D32A••	5.8 (2.630)	
11	18.5	22	22	22	30	40	14 x 51	40	LC4D40••	6.5 (2.930)	
15	22	25	30	30	33	50	22 x 58	63	LC4D50••	7.0 (3.200)	
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	65	22 x 58	80	LC4D65••	7.4 (3.340)	
22	37	45	45	55	45	80	22 x 58	80	LC4D80••	8.0 (3.650)	

#### **Specifications**

Pre-wired power and control circuit connections.

3-pole isolating device

(1) Thermal overload relay to be ordered separately (see pages 134, 135).

(2) Standard control circuit voltages.

Volts	24	42	48	110	220	230	240	380	400	415	440
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7

For other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Plate-mounted Starters LC4D (International Applications Only)

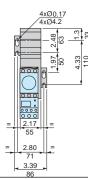
D.O.L. Starters, Plate Mounted, for Motor Control 4 to 37 kW, with Isolating Device, Pre-assembled - Dimensions, Schematics

#### **Dimensions**

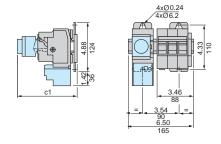
#### D.O.L. Starters

#### Plate Mounted, Pre-assembled LC4D09 to D25A

#### 4.69 119 3.94



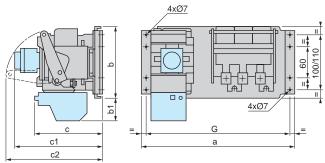
١



LC	4	D09A to D18A	D25A
b		8.58 (218)	8.70 (221)
c1	without cover or add-on blocks	3.70 (94)	3.93 (100)
	with cover, without add-on block	3.77 (96)	4.01 (102)
	with LADN or C (two or four contacts)	5.0 (127)	5.23 (133)
	with LA6DK10	5.47 (139)	5.70 (145)
	with LADT, R, S	5.78 (147)	6.02 (153)
	with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	5.94 (151)	6.18 (157)

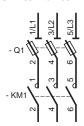
LC4	D32A
c1 without cover or add-on block	s 3.93 (100)
with cover, without add-on blo	ock 4.01 (102)
with LADN or C (two or four c	ontacts) 5.23 (133)
with LA6DK10	5.70 (145)
with LADT, R, S	6.02 (153)
with LADT, R, S and sealing of	cover 6.18 (157)

#### LC4-D40 to D80



LC4	1	D40 to D65	D80
а		11.0 (281)	12.2 (311)
b		5.6 (143)	5.6 (143)
С		5.1 (130)	5.5 (140)
c1	without cover or add-on blocks	4.8 (124)	5.3 (135)
	with cover, without add-on block	5.2 (129)	5.5 (140)
	with LA1-DN (one contact)	6.1 (149)	6.3 (160)
	with LAD-N or C (two or four contacts)	6.4 (157)	6.6 (168)
	with LA6-DK	6.6 (169)	7.0 (180)
	with LAD-T, R, S	6.9 (177)	7.4 (188)
	with LAD-T, R, S and sealing cover	7.12 (181)	7.5 (192)
c2		3.9 (100)	7.0 (178)

#### D.O.L. Starters LC4-D09A to D80



# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters AC Wye-delta Starters LC3D (International Applications Only)

### 5.5 to 132 kW, (1), without Isolating Device, Pre-assembled - References

NOTE: Wiring methods differ from typical North American practice. Contains UL listed, CSA certified, CE marked components. Assemblies are not UL Listed or CSA Certified.



LC3D32A●●

Standard	d Power R	atings		Auxiliary C Contactor	ontacts Avai	lable on Each			
of Squirrel Cage Motors				line delta star				Catalog Number	
				KM2	KM3	KM1	Star Delta		
Line Voltage - Delta Connection					'	'	Mechanical	Complete with Code	Weigh lb. (kg)
220/ 230 V	380/ 400 V	415 V	440 V				Interlock	Indicating Control Circuit Voltage (2)	
kW	kW	kW	kW				•	1	•

#### **Plate Mounted**

Maximu	Maximum Operating Rate: 30 starts/hour. Maximum starting time: 30 seconds.													
4	7.5	7.5	7.5	-	T-	-	- (3)	-	1	With	LC3D09A••	3.4 (1.530)		
5.5	11	11	11	-	-	-	- (3)	-	1	With	LC3D12A••	3.4 (1.530)		
11	18.5	22	22	-	-	-	- (3)	-	1	With	LC3D18A••	3.8 (1.730)		
15	25	30	30	-	-	-	- (3)	-	1	With	LC3D32A••	4.5 (2.030)		
18.5	37	37	37	-	1	1	- (3)	-	1	Without	LC3D40••	9.6 (4.360)		
										With	LC3D40••A64	9.9 (4.500)		
30	55	59	59	T-	1	1	- (3)	- (3)	- (3)	T-	- (3)	Without	LC3D50••	9.6 (4.360)
										With	LC3D50••A64	9.9 (4.500)		
37	75	75	75	T-	1	1	- (3)	-	- (3)	Without	LC3D80••	11.5 (5.200)		
										With	LC3D80••A64	12.0 (5.400)		
63	110	110	110	-	1	1	- (3)	-	- (3)	Without	LC3D115•• (4)	26.0 (11.800)		
										With	LC3D115••A64 (4)	26.7 (12.100)		
75	132	132	147	-	1	1	-(3)	-	1 (3)	Without	LC3D150•• (4)	26.7 (12.100)		
										With	LC3D150••A64 (4)	26.7 (12.100)		

#### Rail Mounted (35 mm DIN rail)

Maximum Operating Rate: 12 starts/hour. Maximum starting time: 30 seconds.												
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	-	-	-	-	-	1	With	LC3K06••	1.6 (0.740)
4	7.5	7.5	7.5	-	-	-	-	-	1	With	LC3K09••	1.6 (0.740)
Maximum operating rate: 30 starts/hour. Maximum starting time: 30 seconds.												•
4	7.5	7.5	7.5	-	-	_	- (3)	-	1	With	LC3D090A••	3.4 (1.530)
5.5	11	11	11	-	-	-	- (3)	-	1	With	LC3D120A••	3.4 (1.530)
11	18.5	22	22	-	-	-	- (3)	-	1	With	LC3D180A••	3.8 (1.730)
15	25	30	30	-	-	-	- (3)	-	1	With	LC3D320A••	4.5 (2.030)

Protection must be provided by the addition of an overload relay, to be ordered separately. Select appropriate overload relay for setting at 0.58 of
the full load rated motor current (see pages 134 and 135).

<sup>(2)</sup> Standard control circuit voltages

Volts ac 50/60 Hz	24	36	42	48	110	220	230	240	380	400	415	440
Wye-delta Starters LC3K06 and K09												
Code	B7	C7	D7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7	-	V7	N7	R7
Wye-delta starters LC3D09A to D150, LC3D090A to D320A												
Code	B7	-	D7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7

For other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

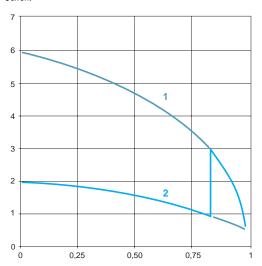
<sup>(3)</sup> One auxiliary contact block type LADN can also be installed, see page 107.

<sup>(4)</sup> These starters consist of contactors LC1D115 or D150 without connectors.

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters AC Wye-delta Starters LC3D (International Applications Only)

#### **Wye-delta Starting**





This method of starting is applicable to motors on which all six stator terminals are accessible and whose delta connection voltage corresponds to the mains voltage.

Wye-delta starting should be used for motors starting on no-load or having a low load torque and gradual build-up: the starting torque in star connection is reduced to one third of the direct starting torque, i.e. about 50% of the rated torque; the starting current in star connection is about 1.8 to 2.6 times the rated current.

The transition from wye to delta connection must occur when the machine has run up to speed. A too rapid build-up in load torque would cause the stabilized run-up speed to be too low and would therefore eliminate any advantage in this method of starting: this is the case with certain machines whose load torque depends on the machine speed (a characteristic of centrifugal machines, for example).

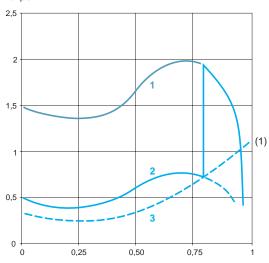
All wye-delta starters are supplied with a special LA2DS2 or LA2KT2• time delay relay which imposes a delay on the delta contactor during the transition period in order to allow the star contactor sufficient breaking time.

For ratings D115 and D150, this function is performed by a time delay auxiliary contact block LA2DT2 and a control relay.

Speed

- 1 Starting in direct delta connection
- 2 Starting in wye connection

#### Torque



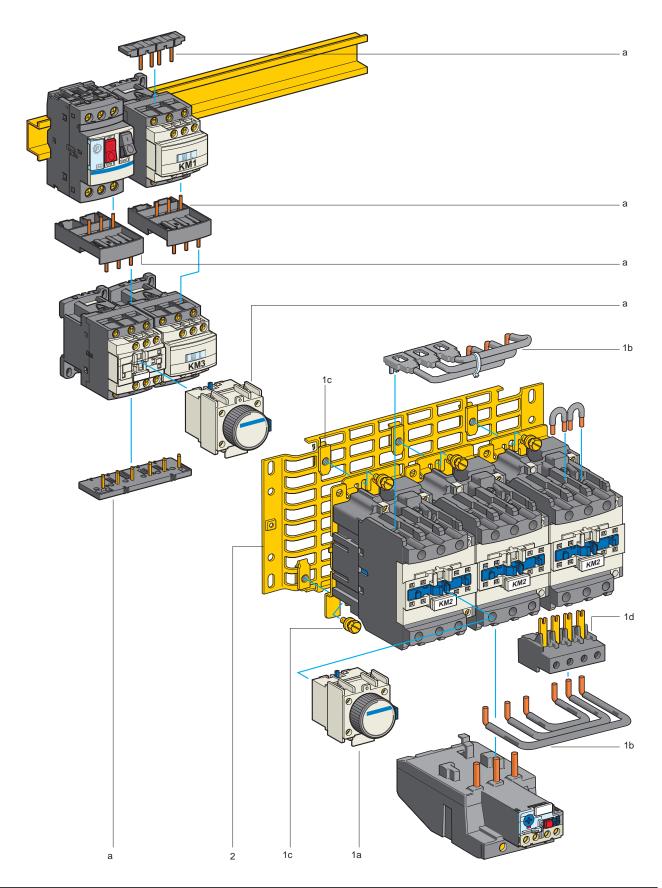
Speed

- 1 Starting in direct delta connection
- 2 Starting in star connection
- 3 Machine resistive torque

Example: maximum resistive torque on completion of star-delta start (expressed as a proportion of the rated torque).

<sup>(1)</sup> Motor manufacturers generally specify machine load torques.

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters AC Wye-delta Starter Kits (International Applications Only)



# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters AC Wye-delta Starter Kits (International Applications Only)

Wye-delta Starters, for Motor Control, 7.5 to 132 kW (1), without Mechanical Interlock, for Customer Assembly (on plate or on mounting rail) (2) - References

## Starters for Direct Combination with Circuit-breaker

Standard Power Ratings of Squirrel Cage Motors (3) Mains Voltage-delta		Motor Thermal- magnetic MCB		Catalog Number Complete with Code Indicating Control Circuit Voltage (4)			
400/415 V kW	440 V		line	delta	star		
	kW		KM2	КМЗ	KM1		
7.5	7.5	GV2ME20	LC1D09••	LC1D09••	LC1D09••		
_	9	GV2ME20	LC1D12••	LC1D12••	LC1D09••		
9	11	GV2ME21	LC1D12••	LC1D12••	LC1D09••		
11	-	GV2ME22	LC1D18••	LC1D18••	LC1D09••		
15	15	GV2ME32	LC1D18••	LC1D18••	LC1D09••		

## **Separate Parts**

Description	Illustration Item No.	Catalog Number	Weight lb. (kg)
Mounting Kit comprising: Power circuit connections and 1 time delay contact block LADS2	а	LAD912GV	0.29 (0.130)

# **Starters for Mounting Separately from Upstream Protection**

Maximum O	Maximum Operating Rate: 30 starts/hour. Maximum starting time: 30 seconds									
Standard power ratings of squirrel cage motors (3) Mains voltage-delta				Contactors (basic references to be co	cating the voltage) (4)	Separate Parts (see below)				
220/230 V	220/230 V 380/400 V 415 V 440 V			line	delta	star				
kW	kW	kW	kW	KM2	КМЗ	KM1	Component Type			
4	7.5	7.5	7.5	LC1D09••	LC1D09••	LC1D09••	D09			
5.5	11	11	11	LC1D12••	LC1D12••	LC1D09••	D12			
11	18.5	22	22	LC1D18••	LC1D18••	LC1D09••	D18			
15	25	30	30	LC1D32••	LC1D32••	LC1D18••	D32			
18.5	37	37	37	LC1D40••	LC1D40••	LC1D40••	D40			
30	55	59	59	LC1D50••	LC1D50••	LC1D40••	D50			
37	75	75	75	LC1D80••	LC1D80••	LC1D50••	D80			
63	110	110	110	LC1D115••	LC1D115••	LC1D80••	D115			
75	132	132	147	LC1D150••	LC1D150••	LC1D115••	D150			

#### **Separate Parts**

Description	Illustration Item No.	For use on	Catalog Number	Weight lb. (kg)
<b>N</b>		D09 to D18	LAD91217	0.40 (0.180)
Mounting Kit comprising: - 1 time delay contact block LADS2 (D09 to D80) (3)	1 a	D32	LAD93217	0.65 (0.310)
- power circuit connections (D09 to D80) - screws and clamps for attaching contactors to the	1 b	D40	LA9D4017	0.83 (0.380)
plate (D40 to D80) - terminal block (D09 to D32)	1 d	D50	LA9D5017	1.06 (0.480)
- terminal block (Dos to D32)	l u	D80 <b>LA9D8017</b>	1.5 (0.680)	
Equipment Mounting Plate	2	D09, D12, D18	LA9D12974	0.33 (0.150)
		D32	LA9D32974	0.40 (0.180)
		D40 and D50	LA9D40973	0.66 (0.300)
		D80	LA9D80973	0.66 (0.300)

<sup>(1)</sup> Protection must be provided by the addition of a thermal overload relay, to be ordered separately. Select appropriate overload relay for setting at 0.58 of the rated motor current, see pages 134 and 135.

<sup>(2)</sup> For mounting, assembly and cabling: refer to installation instructions supplied with the equipment.

<sup>(3)</sup> See comments on page 147.

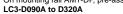
<sup>(4)</sup> See page 115.

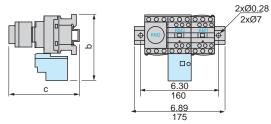
# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters AC Wye-delta Starter Kits (International Applications Only)

# Wye-delta Starters - Dimensions, Schematics

# **Dimensions for Wye-delta Starters**

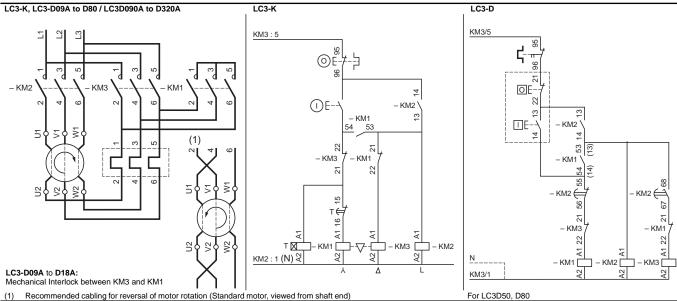
On mounting rail AM1-DP, pre-assembled LC3-D090A to D320A



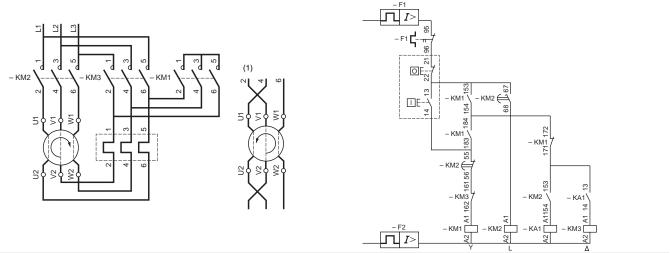


LC3		D090A to D180A	D320A
b		6.0 (153)	5.6 (137)
С	with LAD-S	5.4 (139)	5.9 (145)
	with LAD-S and sealing cover	5.8 (143)	5.8 (149)

#### **Schematics**



LC3-D115 and D150



Recommended cabling for reversal of motor rotation (Standard motor, viewed from shaft end)



# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Enclosed Contactors and Starters

#### Horsepower Ratings for North American Applications of D-Line Products in Metal Enclosures

 $\hbox{D-line enclosed full voltage starters are available in Type 1 and Type 12/3R enclosures through 50 hp at 460 Vac.}\\$ 

See pages 106 to 112 for a complete selection of D-line accessories. See page 155 for Insta-Kit accessories.





#### Enclosed full voltage non-reversing starters

Max. Ho	Max. Horsepower Ratings (AC3)		Auxiliary		Current	Current Catalog Number		Catalog Number	M	
3 Phase				Contacts		Rating	Catalog Number	Weight Catalog Number kg (lb.)		Weight kg (lb.)
200 V	230 V	460 V	575V	N.O.	N.C.	of Contactor	Type 1		Type 12/3R	
2 3 5 5 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 3 5 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 10	5 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 10 15 20	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 10 15 20 25	1 1 1 1		9 12 18 25 32	LE1D093A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D123A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D183A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D253A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D323A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	3.1 (6.9) 3.1 (6.9) 3.1 (6.9) 3.3 (7.3) 3.3 (7.3)	LE1D093A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D123A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D183A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D253A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D323A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	3.5 (7.7) 3.5 (7.7) 3.5 (7.7) 3.6 (8.1) 3.6 (8.1)
10 10 15 20	10 15 20 20	30 30 40 50	30 40 50 60	1 1 1 1	1 1 1	40 50 65 80	LE1D403A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D503A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D653A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D803A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	5.1 (11.4) 5.1 (11.4) 7.4 (16.5) 7.6 (16.8)	LE1D403A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D503A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D653A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE1D803A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	5.5 (12.3) 5.5 (12.3) 7.8 (17.4) 8.0 (17.8)

# Enclosed full voltage reversing starters

Max. Horsepower Ratings (AC3) 3 Phase			Auxiliary Current Rating		Catalog Number	Weight	Catalog Number	Weight kg (lb.)		
200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	N.O.	N.C.	of Contactor	Type 1 kg (lb.)		Type 12/3R	kg (ib.)
2 3 5 5 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 3 5 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 10	5 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 10 15 20	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 10 15 20 25	2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2	9 12 18 25 32	LE2D093A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D123A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D183A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D253A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D253A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	4.5 (10) 4.5 (10) 4.5 (10) 4.5 (10) 4.5 (10)	LE2D093A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D123A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D183A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D253A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D323A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	4.9 (10.8) 4.9 (10.8) 4.9 (10.8) 4.9 (10.8) 4.9 (10.8)
10 10 15 20	10 15 20 20	30 30 40 50	30 40 50 60	2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2	40 50 65 80	LE2D403A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D503A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D653A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D803A62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	4.5 (10) 4.5 (10) 4.5 (10) 4.5 (10)	LE2D403A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D503A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D653A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) LE2D803A72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	4.9 (10.8) 4.9 (10.8) 4.9 (10.8) 4.9 (10.8)

NOTE: Use of control circuit transformers requires Insta-Kit wiring.

1. Control Power Transformer: Select letter from below for primary voltage of CPT.

#### **Control Power Transformer Primary Voltage Code Table**

Voltage	No Transformer used		240	480	600
Code	0	L	М	Т	Х

2. Contactor/starter coil voltage: Select coil voltage from table below.

NOTE: If control transformer is used, the only options available are 24 or 120 volts as the secondary of the transformer.

## **Contactor Coil Voltage Table**

Voltage	24	120	208	240	480	600
AC	В	G	L	U	Т	x

3. Coil Frequency: Select: 7 = dual frequency coils (50/60 Hz), 6 = 60 Hz.

NOTE: For 9 to 32 A contactors, only dual frequency coils are available. For 40 to 80 A contactors, the 24 V to 240 V coils are dual frequency only (50/60 Hz.). The 480 V to 600 V coils are 60 Hz. only.

- 4. Overload relay type: Select: 0 = No overload relay, 1 = Trip Class 10, 2 = Trip Class 20.
- 5. Overload relay range: Select code from page 152.

NOTE: If no overload relay is required, leave this portion of the catalog number blank.

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Enclosed IEC Non-Combination Starters**



LE2D093A62

## Enclosed starter overload relay selection table

Code	Range	For use on
Code	Kange	Contactors
01	0.1-0.16	LC1D09–D32 ▲
02	0.16–0.25	LC1D09-D32 ▲
03	0.25–0.40	LC1D09-D32 ▲
04	0.40-0.63	LC1D09-D32 ▲
05	0.63–1.0	LC1D09-D32 ▲
06	1.0–1.6	LC1D09-D32 ▲
07	1.6–2.5	LC1D09-D32 ▲
08	2.5–4	LC1D09-D32
10	4–6	LC1D09-D32
12	5.5–8	LC1D09-D32
14	7–10	LC1D09-D32
16	9–13	LC1D12-D32
21	12–18	LC1D18-D32
22	16–24 ▲ 17-25 ■	LC1D25-D32 ▲ LC1D40-80 ■
30	23-28	LC1D25-D32 ■
32	25-32 ▲ 23–32 ■	LC1D25-D32
53	30–38	LC1D40-D80
55	30–40	LC1D40-D80
57	37–50	LC1D40-D80
59	48–65	LC1D40-D80
61	55–70	LC1D40-D80
63	63–80	LC1D40-80

<sup>▲</sup> Available in Class 10 only

NOTE: Use of control circuit transformers requires Insta-Kit wiring.

1. Control Power Transformer: Select letter from below for primary voltage of CPT.

#### **Control Power Transformer Primary Voltage Code Table**

Voltage	No Transformer used	208	240	480	600
Code	0	L	М	Т	X

2. Contactor/starter coil voltage: Select coil voltage from table below.

NOTE: If control transformer is used, the only options available are 24 or 120 volts as the secondary of the transformer.

# **Contactor Coil Voltage Table**

Voltage	24	120	208	240	480	600
AC	В	G	L	U	Т	x

- 3. Coil frequency: Select: 7 = dual frequency for all starter coil selections except for 480 V or 600 V coils, on 40 A 80 A starters select 6, 60 Hz only.
- 4. Overload relay type: Select: 0 = No overload relay, 1 = Trip Class 10, 2 = Trip Class 20.
- 5. Overload relay range: Select code from page 155.

NOTE: If no overload relay is required, leave this portion of the catalog number blank.

Available in Class 20 only

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters **Enclosed IEC Combination Starters**

#### Horsepower Ratings for North American Applications of

#### D-Line Products in Metal Enclosures with Fusible Disconnect Switch or Circuit Breaker

IEC combination starters combine the requirements of motor overload and short circuit protection in one convenient compact package. All devices provide Type 2 Coordination through 30 hp at 460 V. Devices are available in Type 1 and Type 12/3R enclosures.

NOTE: Use tables and notes from page 152 to complete the catalog numbers. See pages 106 to 112 for a complete selection of D-line accessories. See page 155 for Insta-Kit accessories.





#### Enclosed full voltage non-reversing fusible combination starters

Max. Ho	•	er Rating	s (AC3)	Fuse Clip Rating		Contacts		Current Rating of	Catalog Number	Weight	Catalog Number	Weight
200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	Amperes	UL Class	N.O.	N.C.	Contactor	Type 1	kg (lb.)	Type 12/3R	kg (lb.)
2	2	5	71/2	30 A	СС	1		9	LE1D096B62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	8.1 (18)	LE1D096B72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	8.1 (18)
3	3	71/2	10	30 A	CC	1		12	LE1D126B62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	8.1 (18)	LE1D126B72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	8.1 (18)
5	5	10	15	30 A	J	1		18	LE1D186B62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	8.1 (18)	LE1D186B72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	8.1 (18)
5	71/2	15	20	30 A	J	1		25	LE1D256B62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	8.1 (18)	LE1D256B72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	8.1 (18)
71/2	10	20	25	60 A	J	1		32	LE1D326C62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	11.7 (26)	LE1D326C72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	11.7 (26)
10	10	30	30	60 A	J	1	1	40	LE1D406C62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.6 (28)	LE1D406C72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.6 (28)

## Enclosed full voltage reversing fusible combination starters

	Max. Horsepower Ratings (AC3)  3 Phase		gs (AC3)	Fuse Clip Rating		Contacts		Current Rating of	Catalog Number	Weight	Catalog Number	Weight
200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	Amperes	UL Class	N.O.	N.C.	Contactor	Type 1	kg (lb.)	Type 12/3R	kg (lb.)
2	2	5	71/2	30 A	СС	2	2	9	LE2D096B62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	11.7 (26)	LE2D096B72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	11.7 (26)
3	3	71/2	10	30 A	CC	2	2	12	LE2D126B62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	11.7 (26)	LE2D126B72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	11.7 (26)
5	5	10	15	30 A	J	2	2	18	LE2D186B62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	11.7 (26)	LE2D186B72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	11.7 (26)
5	71/2	15	20	30 A	J	2	2	25	LE2D256B62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	11.7 (26)	LE2D256B72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	11.7 (26)
71/2	10	20	25	60 A	J	2	2	32	LE2D326C62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.2 (27)	LE2D326C72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.2 (27)
10	10	30	30	60 A	J	2	2	40	LE2D406C62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	14.0 (31)	LE2D406C72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	14.0 (31)

## Enclosed full voltage non-reversing circuit breaker combination starters

Max. Hors	sepower R	atings (AC	3)	Auxiliary Contacts		Circuit Breaker Current		Catalog Number	Weight	Catalog Number	Weight
200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	N.O.	N.C.	Maximum Current Rating	Rating of Contactor	Type 1	kg (lb.)	Type 12/3R	kg (lb.)
2	2	5	71/2	1	-	15 A	9	LE1D097D62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	9.0 (20)	LE1D097D72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	9.0 (20)
3	3	71/2	10	1	-	15 A	12	LE1D127D62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	9.0 (20)	LE1D127D72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	9.0 (20)
5	5	10	15	1	-	30 A	18	LE1D187E62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	9.0 (20)	LE1D187E72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	9.0 (20)
5	71/2	15	20	1	-	30 A	25	LE1D257E62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	9.0 (20)	LE1D257E72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	9.0 (20)
71/2	10	20	25	1	-	50 A	32	LE1D327F62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.2 (27)	LE1D327F72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.2 (27)
10	10	30	30	1	1	50 A	40	LE1D407F62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	13.0 (29)	LE1D407F72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	13.0 (29)

#### Enclosed full voltage reversing circuit breaker combination starters

Max. Ho	rsepower	Ratings (A	C3)	_	Auxiliary Circ Contacts Bre		Current	Catalog Number	Weight	Catalog Number	Weight	
200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	N.O.	N.C.	Maximum Rating of Current Contactor Rating		Type 1	kg (lb.)	Type 12/3R	kg (lb.)	
2	2	5	71/2	2	2	15 A	9	LE2D097D62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	10.8 (24)	LE2D097D72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	10.8 (24)	
3	3	71/2	10	2	2	15 A	12	LE2D127D62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	10.8 (24)	LE2D127D72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	10.8 (24)	
5	5	10	15	2	2	30 A	18	LE2D187E62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.6 (28)	LE2D187E72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.6 (28)	
5	71/2	15	20	2	2	30 A	25	LE2D257E62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.6 (28)	LE2D257E72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.6 (28)	
71/2	10	20	25	2	2	50 A	32	LE2D327F62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.6 (28)	LE2D327F72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	12.6 (28)	
10	10	30	30	2	2	50 A	40	LE2D407F62(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	14.4 (32)	LE2D407F72(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	14.4 (32)	

# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Enclosed IEC Combination Starters**



LE1D406C72



LE1D097D62

## Enclosed starter overload relay selection table

Code	Range	For use on
Code	Kange	Contactors
01	0.1–0.16	LC1D09-D32 ▲
02	0.16–0.25	LC1D09-D32 ▲
03	0.25–0.40	LC1D09-D32 ▲
04	0.40-0.63	LC1D09-D32 ▲
05	0.63–1.0	LC1D09-D32 ▲
06	1.0–1.6	LC1D09-D32 ▲
07	1.6–2.5	LC1D09–D32 ▲
08	2.5–4	LC1D09-D32
10	4–6	LC1D09-D32
12	5.5–8	LC1D09-D32
14	7–10	LC1D09-D32
16	9–13	LC1D12-D32
21	12–18	LC1D18-D32
22	16–24	LC1D25-D32
30	23-28	LC1D25-D32 ■
32	23–32	LC1D25-D32
53	30–38	LC1D40-D80
55	30–40	LC1D40-D80
57	37–50	LC1D40-D80
59	48-65	LC1D40-D80
61	55–70	LC1D40-D80

- Available in Class 10 only
- Available in Class 20 only

NOTE: Use of control circuit transformers requires Insta-Kit wiring.

1. Control Power Transformer: Select letter from below for primary voltage of CPT.

# **Control Power Transformer Primary Voltage Code Table**

Voltage	Itage No Transformer used		240	480	600
Code	0	L	М	Т	X

2. Contactor/starter coil voltage: Select coil voltage from table below.

NOTE: If control transformer is used, the only options available are 24 or 120 volts as the secondary of the transformer.

#### **Contactor Coil Voltage Table**

Voltage	24	120	208	240	480	600
AC	В	G	L	U	Т	x

- 3. Coil frequency: Select: 7 = dual frequency for all starter coil selections except for 480 V or 600 V coils, on 40 A 80 A starters select 6, 60 Hz only.
- 4. Overload relay type: Select: 0 = No overload relay, 1 = Trip Class 10, 2 = Trip Class 20.
- 5. Overload relay range: Select code from page 155.

NOTE: If no overload relay is required, leave this portion of the catalog number blank.



#### **Factory Modifications and Insta-Kit Selection**

Add the Factory Modification Code to the end of the catalog number created from pages 151 and 152. Only one operator scheme (factory modification code or field-installable Insta-Kit option) can be used. Only the combinations of operators and pilot lights shown below can be ordered. Pilot lights will be at the coil voltage indicated in the catalog number for the starter.

#### LA9FF4TK

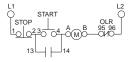


#### All Others

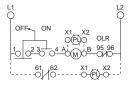




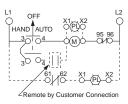
### Start/Stop



#### On-Off Selector Switch



#### H-O-A Selector Switch



Description.	Factory Modification	Insta-Kits (for field
Description	Code ▲	installation)
Control Units Only	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
For-Rev-Stop Push Button	A06L	LA9CA06LT
Start/Stop Push Button	A06G	LA9CA06GT
I/O (Start/Stop) Push Button	N/A	N/A
I/O Push Button (double touch)	A06I	LA9CA06IO
Emergency Stop	N/A	N/A
Start / Mushroom Head Stop Push Button	A06X	LA9CA06XT
Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch	A06E	LA9CA06ET
On/off Selector Switch	A06D	LA9CA06DT
Pilot Lights only	•	
LED Pilot light, 24, 120 or 240 V	A16S	LA9CA16ST ★
Green-Red Pilot Light, 120 V ■	A06S	LA9CA06ST
Green-Red Transformer Pilot Light, 120, 208/240, 480 or 600 V ■	A06F	LA9CA06FT ★
Available combination of control units and pilot lights	•	•
Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch, 120 V LED Pilot Light	A16U	LA9CA16UT ★
Start/Stop Push Button w/ 24, 120 or 240 V LED Pilot Light	A16V	LA9CA16VT ★
On/off Selector w/ 24, 120 or 240 V LED Pilot Light	A16W	LA9CA16WT ★
Start/Stop Push Button w/ Green-Red Transformer Pilot Light	A06N	LA9CA06NT ★
Start/Stop Push Button w/Green-Red Pilot Light	A06G	LA9CA06VT
Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch w/Green-Red Pilot Light 120 V	A06U	LA9CA06UT
Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch w/Green-Red Transformer Pilot Light	A06J	LA9CA06JT ★
On/Off Selector w/Green-Red Pilot Light	A06W	LA9CA06WT
On/Off Selector w/Green-Red Transformer Pilot Light	A06H	LA9CA06HT ★
Control Power Transformer	•	
Standard VA, 2 fuses in Primary, 1 Fuse in secondary	A206P	•
50 VA extra, 2 fuses in Primary, 1 Fuse in secondary	A207P	•
100 VA extra, 2 fuses in Primary, 1 Fuse in secondary	A208P	<b>*</b>
Local / Remote Adapter, 3-wire ●	-	LA9AADIS3
Local / Remote Adapter, 4-wire ●	-	LA9AADIS4
Local / Remote Adapter, 5-wire ●	-	LA9AADIS5
Local / Remote Adapter, 7-wire ●	-	LA9AADIS7

- Add these forms to the catalog number selected on pages 151 or 152. The numbers as shown are for use in NEMA 1 Enclosures. For uses in NEMA 12/3R change the 6 to a 7 (ex A06U becomes A07U). The change DOES NOT apply to control power transformer forms or Insta-Kits.
- Pilot lights are wired such that the light is on when the contactor is energized. For non-LED type pilot lights, a green lens is installed on the unit when shipped. A red lens is included for use as applicable.
- Select Insta-Kit from table below.
- ★ Complete the catalog number for the Insta-Kit by selecting the voltage code from the appropriate tables below.
- 3-wire adapter required when START/STOP pushbutton remote station is used in conjunction with START/STOP local control OR if local pilot light only is used.
  - 4-wire adapter required when FOR/REV/STOP is required for both local and remote control.
  - 5-wire adapter required when START/STOP pushbutton with pilot light remote station OR pilot light only remote is used with START/STOP pushbutton local control.
  - 7-wire adapter required for remote control only applications.

Total VA	Insta-Kit Catalog Number	Weight / kg (lb.)		
50	LA9TFD32 ★	0.80 (1.75)		
100	LA9TFD80 ★	1.45 (3.25)		

# **Voltage Codes for pilot lights**

Voltage (Vac)	24	120	208/240	480	600
Code	В	G	М	Т	X

#### Voltage Codes for control power transformers

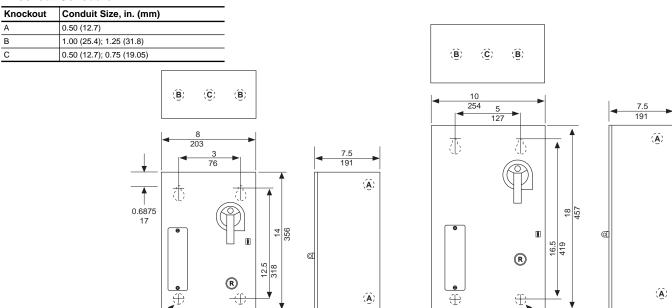
Primary Voltage	120	208	240	480	600	208	240	480	600
Secondary Voltage	24		-		120				
Code	E	D	С	В	Α	L	М	Т	Х

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters

# **Dimensions for Enclosed Combination and Non-Combination IEC Starters**

## Combination Starter Dimensions with Rotary Disconnect Handle - Type 1

#### **Knockout Schedule**



Provision for 1/4 in. screw / Provisión para el tornillo de 1/4 / Option pour vis de 6,3 mm (1/4 po)

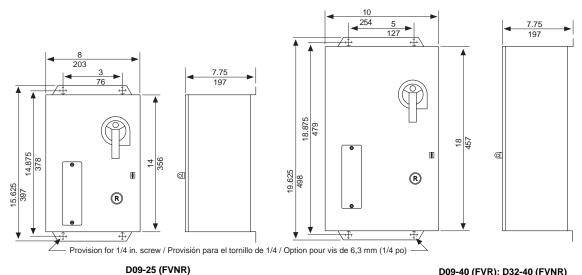
**Dual Dimensions:** 

Inches

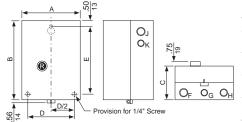
D09-25 (FVNR)

D09-40 (FVR); D32-40 (FVNR)

Type 12



D09-40 (FVR); D32-40 (FVNR)

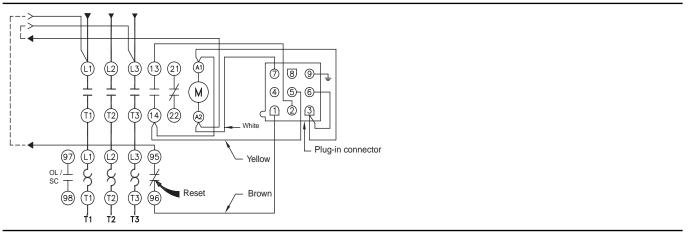


## **Non-combination Starter Dimensions**

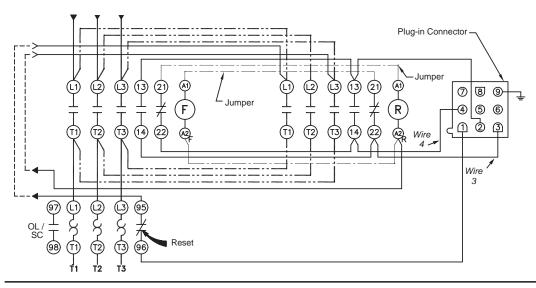
							ITPET					ITPE	12/3K
Non- reversing	Reversing	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	J	к	D	E
D09-25		6.77 172	10.04 255	6.25 158	5.38 136		1-1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 25.4-31.7	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 12.7-19	_	1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 25.4-6.3	1/ <sub>2</sub> - 3/ <sub>4</sub> 12.7-19		11.37 288
D32-50	D09-32	8.66 220	10.83 275	7.21 183	7.25 184		1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 31.7-38.1		1-1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 25.4-31.7	1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 25.4-6.3	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 12.7-19	5.38 13.6	12.15 308
D65-80	D40-80	10.63 270	13.98 355	7.21 183	9.22 234	12.94 328	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 31.7-38.1	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 12.7-19	1-1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 25.4-31.7		<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 12.7-19	5.38 13.6	15.30 385

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Schematics for Enclosed IEC Non-Combination Starters

#### Non-Reversing, Non-Combination 3-Phase Starter

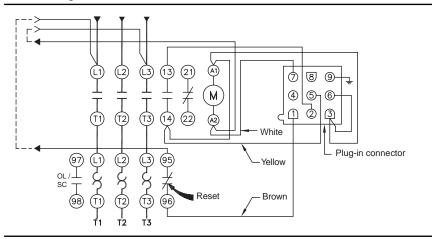


# Reversing, Non-Combination 3-Phase Starter

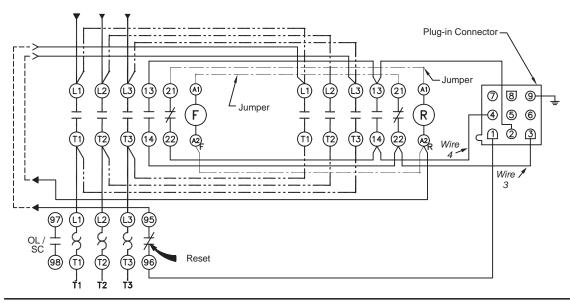


# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Schematics for Enclosed IEC Combination Starters

## Non-Reversing, Combination 3-Phase Starter



#### Reversing, Combination 3-Phase Starter



Telemecanique

# International Applications Only

# D.O.L. AC Starters for Motor Control (1) 2.2 to 45 kW, without Isolator Device

#### Characteristics

Conforming to standards	IEC 60947-4-1 and IEC 60439-1, VDE 0660-102, EN 60947			
Degree of protection to IEC 60529				
Ambient air temperature	For operation: - 5 to + 40 °C (- 41 to + 104 °F)			
Operating positions	Identical to positions for contactors			
Material	Poly carbonate (2): LE2K and LE●D09 to D35. Sheet steel: LE●D405 to D955			

# **Non-reversing Starters**



LE1D12••



LE2D12••

	in Categor		hase Motor ()			Maximum Current I the	Catalog Number, Complete with Control	Standard Voltages	Weight lbs
220 230 V	380 400 V	415V	440 V	500 V	660 690 V	up to	Circuit Voltage Code (3)		(kg)
2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	9	LE1DO9••	F7 P7 V7	2.03 (0.92)
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	12	LE1D12••	F7 P7 V7	2.03 (0.92)
4	7.5	9	9	10	10	18	LE1D18••	F7 P7 V7	2.24 (1.015
5.5	11	11	11	15	15	25	LE1D25••	F7 P7 V7	2.24 (1.015
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	35	LE1D35••	F7 P7 V7	9.53 (4.320
11	18.5	22	22	22	30	40	LE1D405••	F7 P7 V7	10.63 (4.82
15	22	25	30	30	33	50	LE1D505••	F7 P7 V7	10.69 (4.85
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	65	LE1D655••	F7 P7 V7	10.69 (4.85
22	37	45	45	55	45	80	LE1D805••	F7 P7 V7	11.33 (5.14
25	45	45	45	55	45	95	LE1D955••	F7 P7 V7	12.0 (5.44)
Rever	rsing St	arters							
1.5	2.2	2.2	3	-	-	6	LE2K065••	F7 P7 V7	2.38 (1.08)
							LE2K095••	F7 P7 V7	2.38 (1.08)
2.2	4	4	4	_	_	9	LE2D09••	F7 P7 V7	4.63 (2.100
-	-	-	-	5.5	5.5	9	LE2D09••	F7 P7 V7	4.63 (2.100
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	12	LE2D12••	F7 P7 V7	4.63 (2.100
4	7.5	9	9	10	10	18	LE2D18••	F7 P7 V7	5.31 (2.410
5.5	11	11	11	15	15	25	LE2D25••	F7 P7 V7	5.66 (2.570
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	35	LE2D35••	F7 P7 V7	9.0 (4.100)
11	18.5	22	22	22	30	40	LE2D405••	F7 P7 V7	11.6 (5.270
15	22	25	30	30	33	50	LE2D505**	F7 P7 V7	12.06 (5.47
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	65	LE2D655**	F7 P7 V7	12.06 (5.47
22	37	45	45	55	45	80	LE2D805••	F7 P7 V7	14.77 (6.70
25	45	45	45	55	45	95	LE2D955••	F7 P7 V7	15.43 (7.00

- (1) Protection must be provided by addition of an overload relay, to be ordered separately, see pages 134 and 135.
- (2) Avoid placing this material in contact with harsh substances (detergents, chlorinated solvents, ketones, alcohol, aromatic hydrocarbons).
- (3) Standard control circuit voltages.

7 F7 -	M7 P7	U7 Q7	V7 N	7 R7
7 F7 FE7	7 M7 P7	U7 Q7	V7 N	7 R7
		7 F7 FE7 M7 P7	7 F7 FE7 M7 P7 U7 Q7	

(4) Selection according to the number of operating cycles, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

# $\textbf{TeSys}^{\text{\tiny{TM}}} \ \textbf{D-Line Contactors and Starters}$ **Enclosed Contactors LE1D and LE2D**



LE1D12 •• A04

# D.O.L. AC Starters for Motor Control (1) 2.2 to 45 kW without Isolator Device, Non-reversing

Description					
Standard versions comprise:					
For non-reversing starters:	1 green Start button "I", 1 red Stop/Reset button "O".				
• For reversing starters:  — LE2K:	1 Start button ↑ 1 Start button ↓ 1 red Stop/Reset button.				
— LE2D09 to D35:	1 2-position spring return selector switch "I"."II", 1 red Stop/Reset button "O".				
— LE2D405 to D955:	1 blue Reset button "R".				

## Forms (installed by Telemecanique)

Description	For Use On	Suffix to be Added to Starter Catalog Number (2)
No push buttons on cover	LE1D09 through D955 LE2D09 through D955	A04
1 green Start button "I" 1 green Start button "II" 1 red Stop/Reset button "O"	LE2D405 through D955	A11
1 blue Reset button "R"	LE1D09 through D955 LE2K06 and K09 LE2D09 through D35	A05
1 3-position stay put selector switch ("I"-"O"-"II") ("I": Automatic Start; "O": Stop; "II": Manual Start) 1 blue Reset button "R"	LE1D09 through D35	A09
1 2-position stay put selector switch ("O"-" ") ("O": Stop; "I": Manual Start) 1 blue Reset button "R"	LE1D09 through D35	A13
1 3-position stay put selector switch "O"-" " with spring return to center position ("I": Manual start; "O": Stop, stay put) 1 blue Reset button "R"	LE1D09 through D35	A35
1 neutral terminal Fitted as standard on LE1 and LE2D18 to D955 starters ordered with 220 V (M7), 230 V (P7) or 240 V (U7) control circuit voltage.	LE1D09 through D955 LE2K06 and K09 LE2D09 through D955	A59

# LE1D12 •• A05



LE1D12 •• A09

## Accessories (installed by the customer)

Description	For Use On	Catalog Number	Weight lbs (kg)
Start pushbutton latching device for stay-put operation (Start-Stop)	LE1D405 through D955	LA9D09907	0.13 (0.06)

(1) See previous page.(2) Example: LE1D093F7A04

Other versions: Combination of 2 accessories, please consult your Regional Sales Office.





LE1D12 •• A35

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Enclosed Contactors with Fused Disconnect Switch LE2, LE4, and LE8

# International Applications Only

# D.O.L. AC Starters for Motor Control (1), 2.2 to 45 kW with Isolator Device

#### Characteristics

Conforming to standards	IEC 60947-4-1 and IEC 60439-1, VDE 0660-102, EN 60947		
Degree of protection to IEC 529 IP 659: LEeK, IP 657: LEeD09 to D35 and IP 55: LEeD406 to D806			
Ambient air temperature For operation: - 5 to + 40 °C (- 41 to + 104 °F)			
Operating positions	Identical to positions for contactors		
Material	Poly carbonate (2): LE●K and LE●D09 to D35. Sheet steel: LE●D406 to D806		

## **Non-reversing Starters**



LE4D12••



LE8D12••

	rd Power Iz in Cate			Motors		Operational Current (A)	Fuses to b customer	e fitted by the		Catalog Number, Complete with	Weigh
220 230 V	380 400 V	415V	440 V	500 V	660 690 V	440 V up to	Size Type aM A			Control Circuit Voltage Code (3)	lbs (kg)
1.5	2.2	2.2	3	-	-	6	10 X 38	10		LE4K065••	3.19 (1.4
2.2	4	4	4			0	40 V 20	40		LE4K095••	3.19 (1.4
2.2	4	4	4	-	-	9	10 X 38	12	or	LE4D09•• (4)	4.32 (1.9
2.2	4	4	4	5.5	-	9	10 X 38	12		LE4D09••	4.32 (1.9
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	-	12	10 X 38	16		LE4D12••	4.32 (1.9
4	7.5	9	9	10	-	18	10 X 38	20		LE4D18••	4.85 (2.2
5.5	11	11	11	15	-	25	10 X 38	25		LE4D25••	4.85 (2.2
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	35	14 X 51	32		LE4D35••	11.4 (5.1
11	18.5	22	22	22	30	40	14 X 51	40		LE4D406••	12.7 (5.7
15	22	25	30	30	33	50	22 X 58	63		LE4D506••	14.2 (6.4
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	65	22 X 58	80		LE4D656••	14.7 (6.6
22	37	45	45	55	45	80	22 X 58	80		LE4D806•• (5)	15.6 (7.1
Reve	rsing	Starte	rs								
1.5	2.2	2.2	3	-	-	6	10 X 38	10		LE8K065••	3.52 (1.6
										LE8K095••	3.52 (1.6
2.2	4	4	4	-	-	9	10 x 38	12	or	LE8D09•• (4)	7.82 (3.5
-	-	-	-	5.5	-	9	10 x 38	12		LE8D09••	7.82 (3.5
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	-	12	10 x 38	16		LE8D12••	7.82 (3.5
4	7.5	9	9	10	-	18	10 x 38	20		LE8D18••	8.16 (3.7
5.5	11	11	11	15	-	25	10 x 38	25		LE8D25**	10.3 (4.6
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	35	14 x 51	32		LE8D35**	12.8 (5.8
11	18.5	22	22	22	30	40	14 x 51	40		LE2D406••	31.24 (14.
15	22	25	30	30	33	50	22 x 58	63		LE2D506••	32.40 (14.
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	65	22 x 58	80		LE2D656••	32.56 (14.
22	37	45	45	55	45	80	22 x 58	80		LE2D806••	35.30 (16.

- (1) Protection must be provided by addition of an overload relay, to be ordered separately, see pages 134 and 135.
- (2) Avoid placing this material in contact with harsh substances (detergents, chlorinated solvents, ketones, alcohol, aromatic hydrocarbons).
- (3) Standard control circuit voltages.

Volts AC 50/60 Hz	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440
LE•K	В7	D7	E7	F7	=	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7
LE•D	В7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7
For other voltages please consult your Regional Sales Office.												

- (4) Selection according to dimensions and the number of operating cycles, please consult your Regional Sales Office.
- (5) Supplied with 3 cable entries.

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Enclosed Reversing Starters with Fused Disconnect Switch LE2, LE4 and LE8

# International Applications Only

# D.O.L. AC Starters for Motor Control (1) 2.2 to 45 kW with Isolator Device



LE4D12 •• A04



LE4D12••A05

Description	
Standard versions comprise:	
For non-reversing starters:     LE4K and LE4D09 to D656:	1 green Start button "I", 1 red Stop/Reset button "O".
— LE4D806:	no pushbuttons on cover.
For reversing starters:     LE8K:	1 Start button † 1 Start button ↓ 1 red Stop/Reset button.
— LE8D09 to D35:	1 2-position spring return selector switch "I"."II", 1 red Stop/Reset button "O".
— LE2D406 to D806:	no pushbuttons on cover

Protection	Power Circuit	Control Circuit
LE4 and LE8K	1 3-pole isolating device	None
LE4 and LE8D09 to D35	1 3-pole isolating device	+ 1 additional pole LA8D254
LE4 and LE2D406 to D806	1 3-pole isolating device	+ 1 circuit-breaker GB2CB08

# Forms (installed by Telemecanique)

Description	For Use On	Suffix to be Added to Starter Catalog Number (2)
No push buttons on cover	LE4D09 through D656 LE8D09 through D35	A04
1 green Start button "I" 1 green Start button "II" 1 red Stop/Reset button "O"	LE2D406 through D806	A11
1 blue Reset button "R"	LE4D09 through D806 LE8K06 and K09 LE2D406 through D806	A05
1 neutral terminal Fitted as standard on LE4D18 to D806, LE8D18 to D35 and LE4D406 to D806 starters ordered with 220 V (M7), 230 V (P7) or 240 V (U7) control circuit voltage.	LE4K06 and K09 LE4D09 through D806 LE8K06 and K09 LE8D09 through D35 LE2D406 through D806	A59

# Accessories (installed by the customer)

Description	For Use On	Catalog Number	Weight lbs (kg)
Start pushbutton latching device for stay-put operation (Start-Stop)	LE4D406 through D656	LA9D09907	0.13 (0.06)

<sup>(1)</sup> See previous page.

Other versions: Combination of 2 accessories, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

<sup>(2)</sup> Example: **LE4D09F7A04** 

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Wye-delta Starters LE3D (International Applications Only)

## Wye-Delta Starters for Motor Control from 4 to 75 kW, without Off-Load Isolator (1) - References

#### Selection



LE3D12••

Standard Power Ratings of Squirrel Cage Motors Mains Voltage - Delta Connection (kW)				Catalog Number, Complete with Control Circuit Voltage Code (2)	Normal Control Circuit Voltage Code	Weight lbs (kg)	
220 V	380 V	415V	440 V			Code	
Maximum	operating rate	e in starts/hoเ	ır: LE3-K: 12 a	and LE	3-D: 30. Maximum starting time: 30 seconds.	(4)	
3	5.5	5.5	5.5		LE3K065••	F7 M7 Q7	3.22 (1.46)
4	7.5	7.5	7.5		LE3K095••	F7 M7 Q7	3.22 (1.46)
4	7.5	7.5	7.5	or	LE3D09••	F7 M7 Q7	8.05 (3.65)
5.5	11	11	11		LE3D12••	F7 M7 Q7	8.05 (3.65)
11	18.5	22	22		LE3D18••	F7 M7 Q7	8.27 (3.75)
15	25	30	30		LE3D32••	F7 M7 Q7	11.38 (5.16)
18.5	37	37	37		LE3D405••	F7 M7 Q7	17.99 (8.16)
30	55	59	59		LE3D505••	F7 M7 Q7	17.97 (8.15)
37	75	75	75		LE3D805••	F7 M7 Q7	30.87 (14.00)

## **Specifications**

Enclosure	LE3D09 through D80	Metal Enclosure, IP 559	
Control (2 push buttons mounted on enclosure cover)	LE3D09 through D18	1 green start button "I" 1 red stop/reset button "O"	
No push buttons on cover	LE3D32 through D80	-	
Connections	LE3K06 and K09	Pre-wired power and control circuit connections	

A timer LA2-DS2 imposes a delay of 40 ms ± 15 ms on the delta contactor at the moment of changeover to ensure that the star contactor has sufficient breaking time.

### Forms (installed by Telemecanique)

Description	For Use On	Suffix to be Added to Starter Catalog Number (5)
No push buttons on cover	LE3D09 through D18	A04
1 blue reset button "R"	LE3D09 through D80	A05
1 green start button "I" 1 red stop/reset button "O"	LE3D32 through D80	A06
1 neutral terminal Fitted as standard on starters ordered with 240 V (U7) control circuit voltage.	LE3K06 and K09 LE3D09 through D80	A59
Mechanical interlock Fitted as standard on starters LE3K and LE3D09 to D35	LE3D405 TO D150	A64

# **Control Circuit Voltage Codes**

LE3-K (6)																
Control Voltage 50/60 Hz	12	24	36	42	48	110	127	220/ 230	230	230- 240	380/ 400	400	400/ 415	440	500	660/ 690
Code	J7	В7	C7	D7	E7	F7	FC7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	S7	Y7
LE3-D (6)																
Control Voltage 50/60 Hz	24		42	48	110	)	220/230	230		240	380/4	100	400	415	4	40
Code	В7		D7	E7	F7		M7	P7		U7	Q7		V7	N7	F	.7

- (1) Overload protection by thermal overload relay, to be ordered separately. Select appropriate overload relay for setting at 0.58 the full load rated motor current.
- (2) Standard control circuit voltages (variable delivery time, please consult your Regional Sales Office).
- (4) Selection according to size and number of operating cycles (see AC-3 curves, page 20).
- (5) Example: LE3-D095F7A04.
- (6) Other voltages: For LE3-K, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

Other versions: Combination of 2 accessories, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

# $\textbf{TeSys}^{\intercal M} \ \textbf{D-Line Contactors and Starters}$

# Wye-delta Starters with Fused Disconnect Switch LE3D (International Applications Only)

# International Applications Only

NOTE: Wiring methods differ from typical North American practice. Contains UL Listed, CSA Certified, and CE marked components. Assemblies are not UL Listed or CSA Certified.



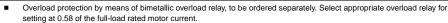
LE6D12••

Standard power ratings of squirrel cage motors Mains voltages - delta connection		Fuses to be installed by	customer	Catalog Number	Weight		
220 V	380 V	415 V	440 V	Size	Type aM	■ ▼	
kW	kW	kW	kW		Α		kg (lb.)
Maximum (	operating rate: 30	) starts/hour. Max	imum starting tir	me: 30 seconds.			
4	7.5	7.5	7.5	10 x 38	20	LE6D09••	3.900 (8.598)
5.5	11	11	11	10 x 38	25	LE6D12••	3.900 (8.598)
11	18.5	22	22	14 x 51	40	LE6D18••	4.850 (10.692)
15	25	30	30	22 x 58	63	LE6D326••	7.650 (16.865)
18.5	37	37	37	22 x 58	80	LE3D406••	16.90 (37.256)
30	55	59	59	22 x 58	125	LE3D506••	17.00 (37.478)
37	75	75	75	0	160	LE3D806••	27.50 (60.626)

#### **Specifications**

Enclosure	LE3D09 to LE3D80	Metal enclosure, degree of protection IP 559		
Control (2 pushbuttons on enclosure cover)	LE3D09 and LE3D12	1 green Start button "I" 1 red Stop/Reset button "O"		
No pushbuttons on cover	LE3D18 to LE3D80	-		
loolator with outernal operator	LE3D09 and LE3D12	1 3-pole isolator + 1 additional pole LA8D254		
Isolator with external operator	LE3D18 to LE3D80	1 3-pole isolator and 1 circuit breaker GB2-CB08		
Connections	LE3D09 to LE3D80	Pre-wired power and control circuit connections		

A timer LA2DS2 imposes a delay of 40 ms ± 15 ms on the delta contactor at the moment of changeover to ensure that the star contactor has sufficient breaking time.



<sup>▼</sup> Complete catalog number with appropriate coil selection code below.

#### **Coil Selection**

5	60/60 Hz	24	42	48	110	220/230	230	240	380/400	400	415	440
_	/oltage Code	B7	D7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7
						-						



# Forms (installed by Telemecanique)



LE6D12 •• A05

Description	For use on	Suffix to be added to starter catalog number ●
No pushbuttons on cover	LE3D09 to LE3D12	A04
1 blue Reset button "R"	LE3D09 to LE3D80	A05
1 green Start button "I" 1 red Stop/Reset button "O"	LE3D18 to LE3D80	A06
1 neutral terminal Fitted as standard on starters ordered with 240 V (U7) control supply	LE3D09 to LE3D80	A59
Mechanical interlock Fitted as standard on starters LE6D09 to D18	LE3D326 to D80	A64

For example: LE3D096F7A04.

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Spare Parts and Accessories (International Applications Only)



**ZB5AA331** 



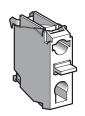
**ZB5AL432** 



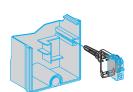
LAD9091



ZB5AD•



**ZENL1111** 



LAD91809

# Operating Heads for Start and Stop/Reset Pushbuttons

Description	For use on	Catalog Number	Weight – kg (lb.)
Flush green "I" (1)	LE1D09 to D35	ZB5AA331	0.018 (0.040)
Projecting red "O" (1)	LE1D09 to D35	ZB5AL432	0.019 (0.042)
Mounting kit for head	LE1D09 and D12	LAD9091	0.002 (0.004)
ZB5AL432	LE1D18 to D35	LAD91810	0.003 (0.006)

# **Operating Heads for Reset Pushbuttons**

Flush blue "R" (2)	LE1D09 to D35	ZB5AA0	0.022 (0.048)
Flush blue K (2)	LE 1009 to 033	ZBA639 (3)	0.001 (0.002)
	LE1D09 and D12	LAD9092	0.002 (0.004)
Mounting kit for head <b>ZB5AA0 + ZBA639</b>	LE1 or LE2D18 to D35	LAD91810	0.003 (0.006)
	LE3, LE6, LE4 or LE8D09 to D35	LAD9T4	0.004 (0.008)

# **Operating Heads for Selector Switches**

Description	For use on	Catalog Number	Weight – kg (lb.)
3 position stay put	LE1D09 to D35	ZB5AD3	0.024 (0.053)
2 position stay put	LE1D09 to D35	ZB5AD2	0.024 (0.053)
3 position spring return to center	LE1D09 to D35	ZB5AD5	0.024 (0.053)

#### **Contact Blocks**

1 N.O. spring return	LE1D09 to D35	ZENL1111	0.010 (0.022)
1 N.C. spring return	LE1D09 to D35	ZENL1121	0.010 (0.022)
Contact block cupport	LE1D09 and D12	LAD90909	0.008 (0.017)
Contact block support	LE•D18 to D35 (4)	LAD91809	0.014 (0.031)

- (1) Remember to order mounting kit LAD9091 or LAD91810, depending on the size.
- (2) Remember to order mounting kit **LAD9092**.
- (3) Sold in lots of 10.
- (4) LE1, LE2, LE3, LE4, LE6 or LE8.

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters Spare Parts and Accessories (International Applications Only)



DE1DS1A04

# **Empty Enclosures for D.O.L. Starters Without Isolator Device**

For use with	Push button operating head(s) or blanking	Catalog Number	Weight
For use with	plug(s) mounted on the cover	Catalog Number	kg (lb.)
	Without	DE1DS1A04	0.300 (0.66)
	1 flush blue head "R"	DE1DS1A05	0.300 (0.66)
LE1D09, D12	1 flush green head "I" 1 projecting red head "O"	DE1DS1	0.300 (0.66)
	1 flush blue head "R" 1 switch	DE1DS1A13	0.300 (0.66)
	Without	DE1DS2A04	0.500 (1.10)
	1 flush blue head "R"	DE1DS2A05	0.500 (1.10)
LE1D18 to D35	1 flush green head "I" 1 projecting red head "O"	DE1DS2	0.500 (1.10)
	1 flush blue head "R" 1 switch	DE1DS2A13	0.500 (1.10)



DE1DS1A05



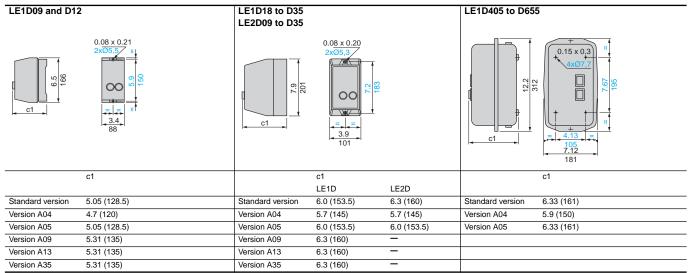
DE1DS1



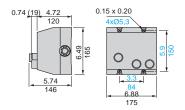
DE1DS1A13

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters LE-D Dimensions (International Applications Only)

#### **Enclosed D-line Starters Without Fused Disconnect Switch**

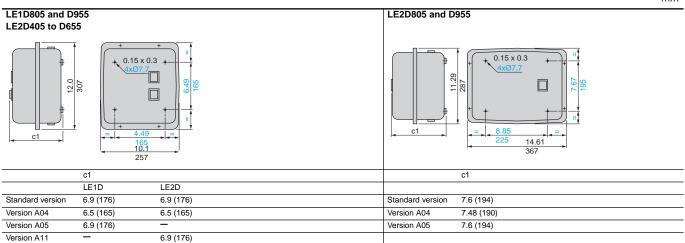


#### LE2D095, LE2D125, LE2D185, LE2D255



Dual Dimensions: Inches

mm



#### **Knock-outs or Blanking Plugs for Cable Glands**

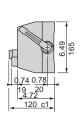
Type of Enclosure	At top		At bottom	
Type of Efficiosure	PG	ISO	PG	ISO
LE1D09 and D12	2 x 13 or 2 x 16	2 x 20 l	2 x 13 or 2 x 16	2 x 20 l
LE1D18 to D35 and LE2D09 to D35	2 x 16 or 2 x 21	2 x 20 l or 2 x 25 l	2 x 16 or 2 x 21	2 x 20 l or 2 x 25 l
LE2D405	1 x 13 and 1 x 21	1 x 20 I and 1 x 25 I	1 x 13 and 2 x 21	1 x 20 l and 2 x 25 l
LE1D405 to D655 and LE2D505 and D655	1 x 13 and 1 x 29	1 x 20 I and 1 x 32 I	1 x 13 and 2 x 29	1 x 20 I and 2 x 32 I
LE1 or LE2D805 and D955	1 x 13 and 1 x 36	1 x 20 I and 1 x 40 I	1 x 13 and 2 x 36	1 x 20 l and 2 x 40 l
LE2K	2 x 13 and 2 x 16	4 x 20 l	2 x 13 and 2 x 16	4 x 20 l

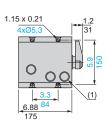
# **TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters**

# **LE-D** Dimensions (International Applications Only)

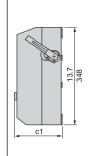
## **Enclosed D-line Starters With Fused Disconnect Switch**

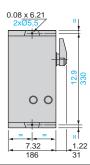
# LE4K06 and K09 LE8K06 and K09





#### LE4D09 to D35 LE8D09 to D35

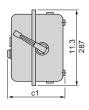


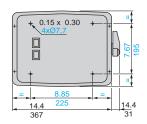


	c1			c1	
	LE4K	LE8K		LE4D	LE8D
Standard version	5.74 (146)	5.74 (146)	Standard version	6.90 (175.5)	7.16 (182)
Version A05	-	5.47 (139)	Version A04	6.57 (167)	6.57 (167)
			Version A05	6.90 (175.5)	6.90 (175.5)

(1) For LE8 only.

# LE4D406 to D656



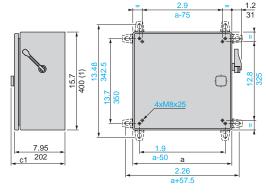


Dual Dimensions: <u>Inches</u>

mm

	c1	
Standard version	7.91 (201)	
Version A04	7.48 (190)	
Version A05	7.91 (201)	

LE2D406 to D806 LE4D806



а	
11.8 (300)	
15.7 (400)	
а	
15.7 (400)	
c1'	
LE2D	LE4D
8.58 (218)	8.58 (218)
8.58 (218)	8.58 (218)
_	8.58 (218)
	11.8 (300) 15.7 (400) a 15.7 (400) c1' LE2D 8.58 (218)

(1) + 14 mm with blankink plugs

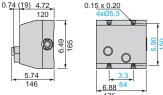
#### **Knock-outs or Blanking Plugs for Cable Glands**

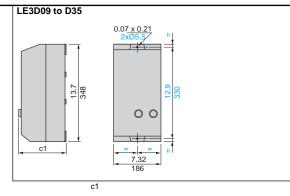
Type of Enclosure	At top		At bottom	
Type of Efficiosure	PG	ISO	PG	ISO
LE4 and LE8D09 to D35	2 x 13 or 2 x 16 or 2 x 21 or 2 x 29	2 x 20 l or 2 x 25 l or 2 x 32 l or 2 x 40 l	2 x 13 or 2 x 16 or 2 x 21 or 2 x 29	2 x 20 l or 2 x 25 l or 2 x 32 l or 2 x 40 l
LE2D09 to D35	1 x 16 or 2 x 21	2 x 20 l or 2 x 25 l	2 x 16 or 2 x 21	2 x 20 l or 2 x 25 l
LE2D406 and LE4D406	1 x 13 and 1 x 21	1 x 20 I and 1 x 25 I	1 x 13 and 2 x 21	1 x 20 l and 2 x 25 l
LE1D506 to D656 and LE4D506 and D656	1 x 13 and 1 x 29	1 x 20 I and 1 x 32 I	1 x 13 and 2 x 29	1 x 20 I and 2 x 32 I
LE2D806 and LE4D806	1 x 13 and 1 x 36	1 x 20 I and 1 x 40 I	1 x 13 and 2 x 36	1 x 20 l and 2 x 40 l
LE4K, LE8K	2 x 13 and 2 x 16	4 x 20 l	2 x 13 and 2 x 16	4 x 20 l

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters LE-K Dimensions (International Applications Only)

## **Enclosed K-line Starters Without Fused Disconnect Switch**

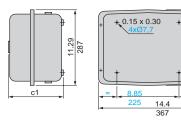
# 0.74 (19) 4.72 0.15 x 0.20 4x/05.3





Standard version	6.90 (175.5)
Version A04	6.57 (167)
Version A05	6.90 (175.5)

## LE3D405 to D505



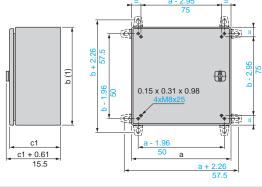
Dimensions shown in millimeters (millimeters x 0.0394 = inches)

Dual Dimensions: Inches

mm

	c1
Standard version	7.48 (190)
Version A05	7.63 (194)
Version A06	7.63 (194)

## LE3D805 to D150



D805         15.7 (400)         15.7 (400)           D1155         19.6 (500)         23.6 (600)	
<b>D1155</b> 19.6 (500) 23.6 (600)	
<b>D1505</b> 19.6 (500) 23.6 9600)	

	c1		
	LE3D805	LE3D115, D150	
Standard version	7.95 (202)	9.92 (252)	
Version A05	8.58 (218)	-	
Version A06	8.58 (218)	10.55 (268)	

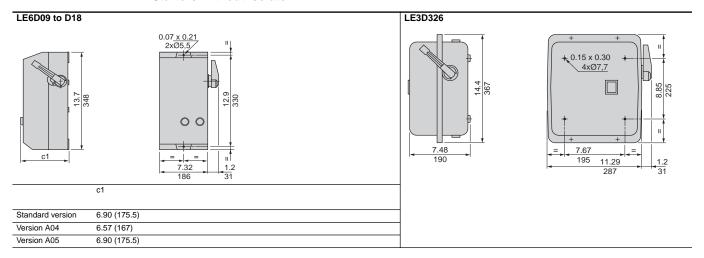
#### **Knock-outs or Blanking Plugs for Cable Glands**

Time of Englacine	At top			
Type of Enclosure	PG	ISO	PG	ISO
LE3D09 to D35	2 x 13 or 2 x 16 or 2 x 21 or 2 x 29	2 x 20 l or 2 x 25 l or 2 x 32 l or 2 x 40 l	2 x 13 or 2 x 16 or 2 x 21 or 2 x 29	2 x 20 l or 2 x 25 l or 2 x 32 l or 2 x 40 l
LE3D405	1 x 29	1 X 32 I	1 x 29, 2 x 13 and 2 x 21	1 x 32 l, 2 x 20 l and 2 x 25 l
LE3D505	1 x 36	1 x 40 l	1 x 36, 2 x 13 and 2 x 29	1 x 40 l, 2 x 20 l and 2 x 32 l
LE3D805	1 x 36	1 x 40 l	2 x 13 and 3 x 36	2 x 20 I and 3 x 40 I
LE3K	2 x 13 and 2 x 16	4 x 20 l	2 x 13 and 2 x 16	4 x 20 I

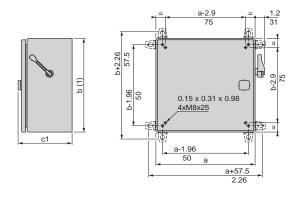
<sup>(1) + 14</sup> mm with blankink plugs

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters LG1K and LG1D Dimensions (International Applications Only)

#### **Starters Without Isolator**



#### LE3D406 to D806



Dual Dimensions: Inches

mm

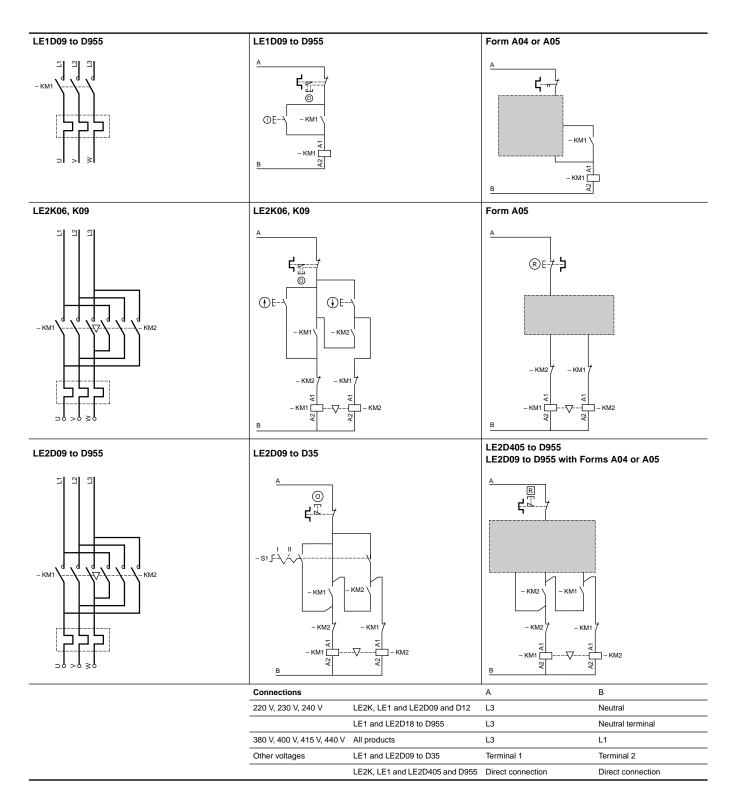
LE3	а	b	c1
D406, D506	15.7 (400)	19.6 (500)	8.58 (218)
D806	19.6 (500)	27.5 (700)	10.6 (269)

(1) + 14 mm with blankink plugs

#### **Knock-outs or Blanking Plugs for Cable Glands**

Type of Enclosure	At top		At bottom	At bottom		
Type of Efficiosure	PG	ISO	PG	ISO		
LE6D09 to D18	2 x 13 or 2 x 16 or 2 x 21 or 2 x 29	2 x 20 l or 2 x 25 l or 2 x 32 l or 2 x 40 l	2 x 13 or 2 x 16 or 2 x 21 or 2 x 29	2 x 20 l or 2 x 25 l or 2 x 32 l or 2 x 40 l		
LE3D326	1 x 21	1 X 32 I	2 x 13, 2 x 16 and 1 x 21	2 x 20 l, 2 x 25 l and 1 x 32 l		
LE3D406	1 x 29	1 X 32 I	2 x 13, 2 x 21 and 1 x 29	2 x 20 l, 2 x 25 l and 1 x 32 l		
LE3D506	1 x 36	1 x 40 l	2 x 13, 2 x 29 and 1 x 36	1 x 40 l, 2 x 20 l and 2 x 32 l		
LE3D806	1 x 36	1 x 40 l	2 x 13 and 3 x 36	2 x 20 I and 3 x 40 I		

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters LE1K and LE1D Wiring Diagrams (International Applications Only)



# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters LE2K and LE2D Wiring Diagrams (International Applications Only)

# LE6D09 to D18 LE6D09 to D18 Recommended cabling for reversal of motor rotation (standard motor, viewed from shaft end). ①E-- KM1 KM3 - KM1 LE3D326 t0 D806 LE3D326 to D806 Recommended cabling for reversal of motor rotation (standard motor, viewed from shaft end). KM2 - KM1 - KM2 € - KM1 [ Connections В 220 V, 230 V, 240 V LE6D09 and D12 L3 Neutral LE6D18 to LE3D806 L3 Neutral terminal L3 380 V, 400 V, 415 V, 440 V All products Other voltages LE6D09 to D18 Terminal 1 Terminal 2

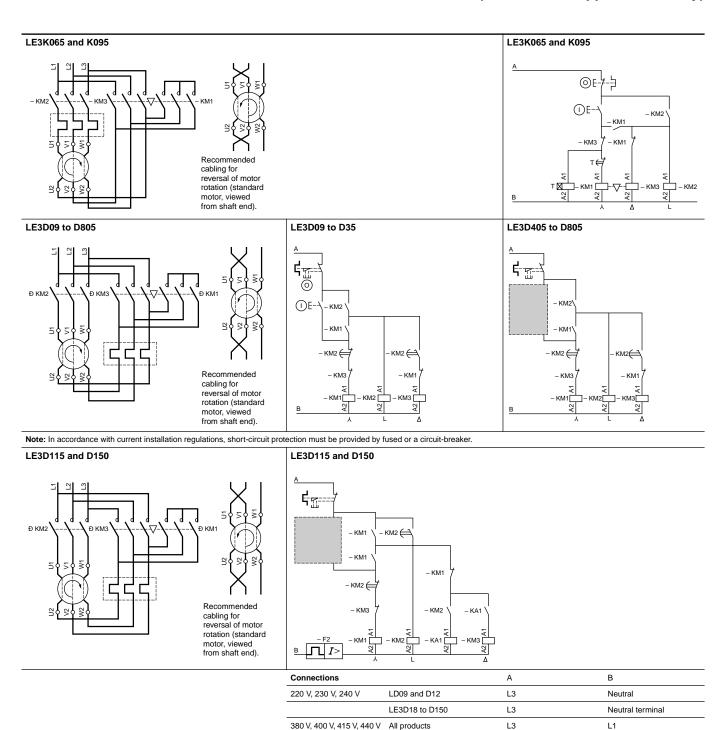
LE3D326 to D806

Telemecanique

Direct connection

Direct connection

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters LE4K, LE4D, LE8K, and LE2D Dimensions (International Applications Only)



Terminal 2

Direct connection

Terminal 1

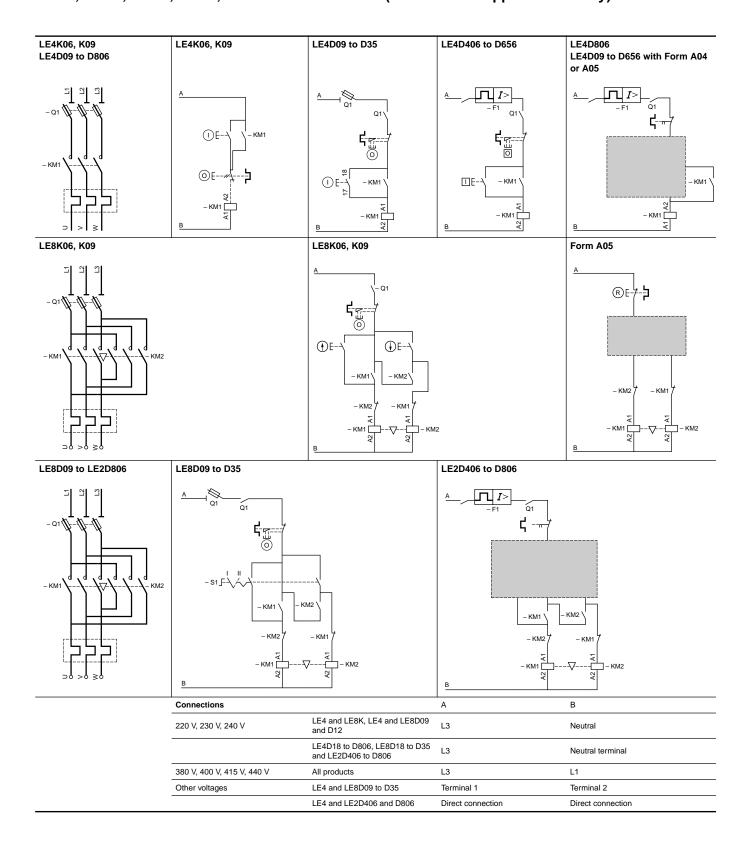
Direct connection

Other voltages

LE3D09 to D35

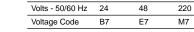
LE3K and LE3D405 to D150

# TeSys<sup>™</sup> D-Line Contactors and Starters LG1K, LG1D, LG7K, LG7D, and LG8K Dimensions (International Applications Only)



# 3-Pole AC Contactors(1)

Connection					
for Cables with or without Cable End		for Ring Terminal Type		for Slip on Connectors	
Old Catalog No.	New Catalog No.	Old Catalog No.	New Catalog No.	Old Catalog No.	New Catalog No.
LC1D0900	LC1D09	LC1D09006	LC1D096	LC1D09009	LC1D099
LC1D0910	LC1D09	LC1D09106	LC1D096	LC1D09109	LC1D099
LC1D0901	LC1D09	LC1D09016	LC1D096	LC1D09019	LC1D099
LC1D1200	LC1D12	LC1D12006	LC1D126	LC1D12009	LC1D129
LC1D1210	LC1D12	LC1D12106	LC1D126	LC1D12109	LC1D129
LC1D1201	LC1D12	LC1D12016	LC1D126	LC1D12019	LC1D129
LC1D1800	LC1D18	LC1D18006	LC1D186		
LC1D1810	LC1D18	LC1D18106	LC1D186		
LC1D1801	LC1D18	LC1D18016	LC1D186		
LC1D2500	LC1D25	LC1D25006	LC1D256		
LC1D2510	LC1D25	LC1D25106	LC1D256		
LC1D2501	LC1D25	LC1D25016	LC1D256		
LC1D3200	LC1D32	LC1D32006	LC1D326		
LC1D3210	LC1D32	LC1D32106	LC1D326		
LC1D3201	LC1D32	LC1D32016	LC1D326		
LC1D3810	LC1D38	LC1D38106	LC1D386		
LC1D3801	LC1D38	LC1D38016	LC1D386		
LC1D4011	LC1D40	LC1D40116	LC1D406		
LC1D5011	LC1D50	LC1D50116	LC1D506		
LC1D6511	LC1D65	LC1D65116	LC1D656		
LC1D8011	LC1D80	LC1D80116	LC1D806		
LC1D9511	LC1D95	LC1D95116	LC1D956		
LC1D11500	LC1D115	LC1D115006	LC1D1156		
LC1D15000	LC1D150	LC1D150006	LC1D1506		
4-Pole AC Cor	ntactors (1)				
LC1D12004	LC1DT25	LC1D120046	LC1DT256		
LC1D12008	LC1D128	LC1D120086	LC1D1286		
LC1D25004	LC1DT40	LC1D250046	LC1DT406		
LC1D25008	LC1D258	LC1D250086	LC1D2586		



# 3-Pole DC Contactors (2)

LP1D0910	LC1D09	LP1D09106	LC1D096	LP1D09109	LC1D099
LP1D0901	LC1D09	LP1D09016	LC1D096	LP1D09019	LC1D099
LP1D1210	LC1D12	LP1D12106	LC1D126	LP1D12109	LC1D129
LP1D1201	LC1D12	LP1D12016	LC1D126	LP1D12019	LC1D129
LP1D1810	LC1D18	LP1D18106	LC1D186		
LP1D1801	LC1D18	LP1D18016	LC1D186		
LP1D2510	LC1D25	LP1D25106	LC1D256		
LP1D2501	LC1D25	LP1D25016	LC1D256		
LP1D3210	LC1D32	LP1D32106	LC1D326		
LP1D3201	LC1D32	LP1D32016	LC1D326		
LP1D4011	LC1D40	LP1D40116	LC1D406		
LP1D5011	LC1D50	LP1D50116	LC1D506		
LP1D6511	LC1D65	LP1D65116	LC1D656		
LP1D8011	LC1D80	LP1D80116	LC1D806		
LP1D11500	LC1D115	LC1D115006	LC1D1156		
LP1D15000	LC1D150	LC1D150006	LC1D1506		

Q7

V7



# 4-Pole DC Contactors (2)

LP1D12004	LC1DT25	LC1D120046	LC1DT256	
LP1D12008	LC1D128	LC1D120086	LC1D1286	
LP1D25004	LC1DT40	LC1D250046	LC1DT406	
LP1D25008	LC1D258	LC1D250086	LC1D2586	

(2) Coil voltages: codes to be added to the end of the new catalog numbers

(1) Coil voltages: codes to be added to the end of the new catalog numbers

230

P7

Volts dc	24	48	72	
Voltage Code	BD	ED	SD	

# 3-Pole Contactors, Low Consumption (1)

Connection	without Cable End	for Lugs or Bars		for Faston Connectors	
		Old Catalog No.	New Catalog No.	Old Catalog No.	New Catalog No
Old Catalog No. LP4D0910	New Catalog No.	Old Catalog No.	New Catalog No.	Old Catalog No.	New Catalog No
	LC1D09				
LP4D0901	LC1D09				
LP4D1210	LC1D12				
LP4D1201	LC1D12				
LP4D1810	LC1D18				
LP4D1801	LC1D18				
1P4D2500 3-Pole Revers	ing Contactors,	l ow Consumpti	on (1)		
LP5D0910	LC2D09		··· (· <i>)</i>		
LP5D1210	LC2D12				
LP5D1810	LC2D18				
LP5D2500	LC2D25				
	es: codes to be added	to the end of the new	catalog numbers		
			catalog numbers		
	mption Volts 24	48 72			
Code	BL	EL SL			
3-Pole Reversi	ng Contactors, A	VC .			
LC2D0901	LC2D09	LC2D09016	LC2D096	LC2D09019	LC2D099
LC2D1201	LC2D12	LC2D12016	LC2D126	LC2D12019	LC2D129
LC2D1801	LC2D18	LC2D18016	LC2D186	LOZD 12010	2020120
LC2D2501	LC2D25	LC2D25016	LC2D256		
LC2D3201	LC2D32	LC2D32016	LC2D326		
LC2D3201 LC2D3801	LC2D38		LC2D386		
	LC2D38 LC2D40	LC2D38016			
LC2D4011		LC2D115006	LC2D1156		
LC2D5011	LC2D50	LC2D150006	LC2D1506		
LC2D6511	LC2D65				
LC2D8011	LC2D80				
LC2D9511	LC2D95				
LC2D11500	LC2D115				
LC2D15000	LC2D150				
4-Pole Change	eover Contactors	s, AC			
LC2D12004	LC2DT25	LC2D120046	LC2DT256		
LC2D25004	LC2DT40	LC2D250046	LC2DT406		
3-Pole Revers	ing Contactors,	DC			
LP2D0901	LC2D09	LP2D09016	LC2D0906	LP2D09109	LC2D099
LP2D1201	LC2D12	LP2D12016	LC2D126	LP2D12019	LC2D129
LP2D1801	LC2D18	LP2D18016	LC2D186		
LP2D2501	LC2D25	LP2D25016	LC2D256		
LP2D3201	LC2D32	LP2D32016	LC2D326		
			LOZDSZO		
	eover Contactors				
LP2D12004	LC2DT25	LP2D120046	LC2DT256		
LP2D25004	LC2DT40	LP2D250046	LC2DT406		
Contact Block	(S				
LA1DN10	LADN10	LA1DN11M	LA1DN11G	LA2DT0	LADT0
LA1DN01	LADN01	LA1DN11P	LADN11P	LA2DT2	LADT2
LA1DN11	LADN11	LA1DN11G	LADN11G	LA2DT4	LADT4
LA1DN20	LADN20	LA1DN22M	LADN22G	LA2DS2	LADS2
LA1DN02	LADN02	LA1DN13M	LADN22G	LA3DR0	LADR0
LA8DN11	LAD8N11	LA1DN31M	LADN31G	LA3DR2	LADR2
LA8DN20	LAD8N20	LA1DN22P	LADN22P	LA3DR4	LADR4
LA1DN22	LADN22	LA1DN13P	LADN31P		
LA1DN13	LADN13	LA1DN31P	LADN31P		
LA1DN40	LADN40	LA1DN22G	LADN22G		
	LADN04	LN1DN11	LADN11		
LA1DN04					

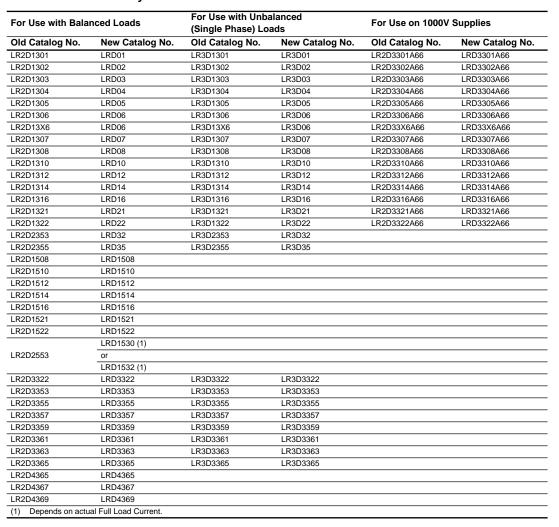
LA1DC22

LADC22

# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters Cross-Reference Table

#### **Thermal Overload Relays**





# TeSys™ D-Line Contactors and Starters